

Architectural Engineering  
Sciences Program Level 0  
**Course Specification**

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Sciences Program     |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Sciences Department  |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Basic Engineering Sciences Department          |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Mathematics I                                  | Code | BES 011                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 0-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 2    | 0                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

**Differential Calculus:** Real functions and their graphs (Algebraic functions, trigonometric functions and their inverses, exponential, hyperbolic and logarithmic functions). Limits and continuity. Differentiation of real functions of one variable. Applications of differentiation (maxima, minima and inflection points, curve tracing, optimization problems, related rates). The first mean value theorem and first order approximation of function. Taylor, and Maclaurin's expansions of functions.

**Algebra:** Elements of mathematical logic with applications, Matrix algebra and system of linear equations (Gauss elimination, Gauss-Gordon elimination and LU Factorization and Matrix inversion). Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors. Complex variables

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of engineering knowledge, science, and specialized skills with analytic, critical, and systemic thinking to identify and solve engineering problems in real-life situations. | CO1              | Explain elements of mathematical logic, relations, mappings, real functions and their graphs applications of differentiation, and its applications. |
| PO2               | Behave professionally and adhere to engineering ethics and standards and work to develop the profession and the community and promote sustainability principles.                                   | CO2              | Select a suitable item to evaluate applied engineering problems.  |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| A1-<br>PLO1               | Identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying engineering fundamentals, basic science, and mathematics.  | CLO1                     | Identify the basic items of the course.                                    |
|                           |  | CLO2                     | Explain how to use all items of the course in applied engineering problems |
| A2-<br>PLO2               | Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation and/or simulation, analyze and interpret data, assess, and evaluate findings, and use statistical analyses and objective engineering judgment to draw conclusions. | CLO3                     | Solve the suitable solution methods for various mathematics elements       |
|                           |  | CLO4                     | Analyze the different problems and verifications                           |

### 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week      | Course LO's Covered |          |          |          |
|---|-----------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|
|   |           | CLO1                | CLO2     | CLO3     | CLO4     |
| Real functions and their graphs   | 1&2       | √                   | √        |          |          |
| Limits and continuity<br>Elements of mathematical logic with applications | 3         |                     | √        |          | √        |
| Differentiation of real functions of one variable                         | 4&5       | √                   |          |          |          |
| Gauss elimination, Gauss-Gordon elimination                               | 6&7       | √                   | √        |          | √        |
| <b>Midterm Exam</b>   | 8         |                     |          |          |          |
| The first mean value theorem and first order approximation of function    | 9         | √                   |          | √        | √        |
| Gauss elimination, Gauss-Gordon elimination and LU Factorization          | 10        | √                   |          |          | √        |
| Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors  | 11        |                     | √        | √        |          |
| The first mean value theorem and first order approximation of function    | 12        | √                   | √        | √        |          |
| Taylor, and Maclaurin's expansions of functions                           | 13        |                     | √        | √        |          |
| Complex variables   | 14        | √                   |          |          | √        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>14</b> | <b>11</b>           | <b>8</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>6</b> |

## 2.6 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| Methods   |                     |      |      |      |
| 1. Lecture  | √                   | √    | √    |      |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     |      | √    | √    |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   | √                   | √    |      | √    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |
| Methods   |                     |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |

## 2.7 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |              | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Midterm Exam | √                  | √    |      | √    |
|                                    | Quizzes      |                    | √    | √    | √    |
| 2. Discussion                      |              |                    | √    |      | √    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |
| 3. Final Exam                      |              | √                  |      | √    |      |

### 2.7.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Midterm Exam   | 8                                | 30%                 |
| 2. Discussion     | 3,6,9,11                         | 15%                 |
| 3. Quizzes        | 4,7,12                           | 15%                 |
| 4. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | <b>100%</b>         |

## 2.8. List of Reference:

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):     | Tai-Ran Hsu, Applied Engineering Analysis, published by John Wiley & Sons, 2018 (ISBN 97811119071204)<br>Ray E. Bolz, CRC Handbook of Tables for Applied Engineering Science, CRC Press, 2019, doi.org/10.1201/9781315214092 |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="https://byjus.com">https://byjus.com</a></li> <li><a href="https://ncert.nic.in">https://ncert.nic.in</a></li> </ul>   |

### 2.9. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Lecture Hall         |  |
| Library Usage        |  |
| Data Show            |  |
| White Board          |  |

### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 |
| PO1                | √                |     |
| PO2                |                  | √   |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| CO1               | √                        | √    |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | √    | √    |

#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| PLO1                      | √                        | √    |      |      |
| PLO2                      |                          |      | √    | √    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO  | PO  | CLO  | Teaching M.   | Assessment M.   |
|------|-----|------|---|---|
| PLO1 | PO1 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                  |
|      |     | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Quizzes</li> </ul> |
| PLO2 | PO2 | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Final Exam</li> <li>Quizzes</li> </ul>                       |
|      |     | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul> |

**Course Coordinator:** Ass Prof. Dr. Mohamed Medhat Mousa *M. Mousa*

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Z. Faisal*

**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program title                   | Architectural Engineering Sciences Program     |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Sciences Department  |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Basic Engineering Sciences Department          |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Mechanics (1)                                  | Code | BES 021                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 0-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 2    | 0                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

Fundamental of statics, Types of supports, Vector algebra and applications to mechanics, Statics of particles, Moments of forces and couples in space, Equivalent systems of forces and moments, Equilibrium of rigid bodies, Centroids and centers of gravity, Analysis of structures (Truss and Machines), Friction and its application, Virtual work for a system of connected rigid bodies, Stability of equilibrium configuration.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |   | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|---|------------------|---|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of engineering knowledge, science, and specialized skills with analytic, critical, and systemic thinking to identify and solve engineering problems in real life situation. | CO1              | Analyze the mathematics equilibrium conditions of rest for rigid bodies under the action of various loads.      |
|                   |   | CO2              | Evaluate the principles of statics as a science for solving the practical problems of engineering applications. |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| Student Competences | Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| A1                  | PLO1                      | Identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying engineering fundamentals, basic science, and mathematics   | CLO1                     | predict the statically equilibrium conditions of a particle under the action of forces                       |
|                     |                           |  | CLO2                     | Apply the statically equilibrium conditions of a rigid body under the action of various loads.               |
| A2                  | PLO2                      | Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation and/or simulation, analyse and interpret data, assess, and evaluate findings, and use statistical analyses and objective engineering judgment to draw conclusions. | CLO3                     | Analyze the forces acting on the members of structures composed of pin-connected members.                    |
|                     |                           |  | CLO4                     | Determine the location of the centroid and the moment of inertia for a body of a regular or irregular shape. |

### 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week      | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |
|---|-----------|---------------------|------|------|------|
|   |           | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| Fundamentals of statics, Statics of Particle in space                               | 1,2       | √                   |      |      |      |
| Vector algebra and applications to mechanics, Moment of forces and couples in space | 3         |                     | √    |      |      |
| Equivalent systems of forces and moments  | 4,5       |                     | √    |      | √    |
| Types of supports Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in space                              | 6         |                     | √    |      |      |
| Analysis of Structures: Trusses (method of joints)                                  | 7         |                     |      | √    |      |
| First Mid-Term Exam   | 8         |                     |      |      |      |
| Analysis of Structures: Trusses (method of sections)                                | 9         |                     |      | √    |      |
| Analysis of Structures: (Machines)  | 10        |                     |      | √    |      |
| Centroids and centers of gravity  | 11, 12    |                     |      |      | √    |
| Friction and its application  | 13        | √                   |      |      |      |
| Virtual work for a system of connected rigid bodies                                 | 14        |                     |      | √    |      |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>14</b> |                     |      |      |      |



## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods: | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|
|                                | Methods             | CLO1 | CLO2 | CLO3 |
| 1. Lecture                     | √                   |      |      |      |
| 2. Tutorials                   |                     | √    |      |      |
| 3. Discussion                  |                     |      | √    | √    |

### Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:

| Methods               |
|-----------------------|
| 1. Discussion Session |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |                      | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |                      | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| 1. Tests                           | First Mid- Term Exam | √                  | √    |      |      |
|                                    | Quizzes              |                    | √    |      | √    |
| 2. Assignments                     |                      | √                  | √    | √    | √    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                      |                    |      |      |      |
| 3. Final Exam                      |                      |                    | √    | √    | √    |

## 2.7 Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution

| Assessment Methods                 |                     | Week   | Weighting of Asses. |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                     |  |                     |
| 1. Tests                           | First Mid-term Exam | 8 <sup>th</sup>  | 30%                 |
|                                    | Quizzes             | 6 <sup>th</sup> , 13 <sup>th</sup> ,                   | 15%                 |
| 2. Assignments                     |                     | 5 <sup>th</sup> , 9 <sup>th</sup> , 11 <sup>th</sup> , | 15%                 |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                     |  |                     |
| 3. Final exam                      |                     | Scheduled by the faculty council                       | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>                       |                     |  | <b>100%</b>         |

## 2.8. List of Reference:

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Course Notes:</b>      | Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics, 12th Edition Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, 2019 |
| <b>Recommended Books:</b> | Engineering Mechanics, Statics, 14th Edition- Hibbeler, 2018                                       |

## 2.9. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Halls        |
| White Boards         |
| Data Show            |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |      |
|--------------------|------------------|------|
|                    | CO1              | CO2. |
| PO1                | √                | √    |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| CO1               | √                        | √    |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | √    | √    |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Student Competences | Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|
|                     |                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| A1                  | PLO1                      | √                        | √    |      |      |
| A2                  | PLO2                      |                          |      | √    | √    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| Student Competences | PLO  | PO  | CLO  | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.                                |
|---------------------|------|-----|------|--------------|--|
| A1                  | PLO1 | PO1 | CLO1 | • Lectures   | • Written Exam<br>• Assignments<br>• Quizzes |
|                     |      |     | CLO2 | • Tutorials  | • Written Exa<br>• Assignments               |
| A2                  | PLO2 |     | CLO3 | • Discussion | • Assignments<br>• Quizzes                   |
|                     |      |     | CLO4 | • Discussion | • Assignments                                |

Course Coordinator: Dr. Dina El-Din Khedr *Dina el Din*  
 Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Zeinab*  
 Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program title                   | Architectural Engineering Sciences Department  |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Sciences Department  |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Basic Engineering Sciences Department          |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | General Chemistry                              | Code | BES 041                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 0-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 3  | 1    | 2                                 | 4            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

Gases: ideal & real gas laws, kinetic molecular theory - Liquids and solutions - Solids: arrangement of atoms, metallic solids, alloys - Chemical kinetics: reaction rates & order, catalysis – Electrochemistry: electrochemical cells, corrosion– Cements – Polymers – lubricants.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of engineering knowledge, science, and specialized skills with analytic, critical, and systemic thinking to identify and solve engineering problems in real-life situations. | CO1              | Demonstrate knowledge of laboratory safety and to generalize the analytical and quantitative skills gained and apply them in more advanced courses.  |
|                   |  | CO2              | Recognize the basic fundamentals in engineering chemistry to provide a broad foundation in chemistry that stresses on the concepts of reaction kinetics, redox reaction and understanding polymers, cements, and lubricants, |
|                   |  | CO3              | Classify matter and explain the qualitative and quantitative relationships between state of matter and energy involved in chemical or physical processes.  |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| A1-<br>PLO1               | Identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying engineering fundamentals, basic science and mathematics   | CLO1                     | Explain gas laws and differentiate between ideal and real gas behavior.  |
|                           |   | CLO2                     | Recognize the intermolecular forces and solutions colligative properties. Familiarizing with basic principle of lubrication and selection of lubricant.  |
|                           |   | CLO3                     | Describe bonding that can be applied to affect the properties of solids. Identify properties of polymers and their characteristics. Specify requirements of clinker, and chemical admixtures used in concrete technology |
|                           |   | CLO4                     | Identify reaction order to determine rate law. Recognize different factors affecting on it.  |
| A2-<br>PLO2               | Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation and/or simulation, analyze and interpret data, assess and evaluate findings, and use statistical analyses and objective engineering judgment to draw conclusions. | CLO5                     | Recognize redox reactions and different types of electrochemical cells. Make stoichiometric calculations for electrolytic processes Recognize corrosion and basic principles to control.                                 |
|                           |   | CLO6                     | Perform laboratory experiments correctly using appropriate techniques and safety procedures and communicate the results of their experiments via written laboratory reports  |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   |       | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| Gas laws & molecular theory,<br>Deviation from ideal gas to real<br>behavior  | 1-2   | ✓                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| Intermolecular forces & properties<br>of liquids, phase diagrams, Solution<br>process, Colligative properties               | 3-4   |                     | ✓    |      |      |      |      |
| Structure and bonding in solids,<br>Types of crystalline solids   | 5     |                     |      | ✓    |      |      |      |
| Reaction rates and the dependence<br>of rate on concentration   | 6     |                     |      |      | ✓    |      |      |
| <b>Mid Exam</b>   | 7     | ✓                   | ✓    | ✓    |      |      |      |
| Dependence of reaction rate on<br>concentration, Temperature and<br>catalysis   | 8     |                     |      |      | ✓    |      |      |
| Oxidation reduction reactions, types<br>of electrochemical cells. corrosion<br>and basic principles to corrosion<br>control | 9- 10 |                     |      |      |      | ✓    |      |
| Polymerization reactions, Members<br>of the polymer family  | 11    |                     |      | ✓    |      |      |      |
| Lubricants  | 12    |                     | ✓    |      |      |      |      |
| Cement  | 13    |                     |      | ✓    |      |      |      |
| <b>Experimental exam</b>  | 14    |                     |      |      |      |      | ✓    |

## 2.5. Lab Topics:

| Lab Topics  | Week      | Course LO's Covered |
|---|-----------|---------------------|
|   |           | CLO 6               |
| Introduction to lab. safety rules   | 1         | ✓                   |
| Introduction to lab. glassware  | 2         | ✓                   |
| Experiment 1: Volumetric determination of NaOH using a standard HCl                                   | 3         | ✓                   |
| Experiment 2: Determination of a mixture of carbonate and bicarbonate content of a soda ash sample    | 4         | ✓                   |
| Experiment 3: Determination of chloride ion concentration   | 5         | ✓                   |
| Experiment 4: Indirect determination of A mixture of halides.   | 6         | ✓                   |
| Experiment 5: Determination of ferrous ions in ferrous sulphate using potassium permanganate solution | 7         | ✓                   |
| Experiment 6: Titration of ferrous sulphate using potassium dichromate solution                       | 8         | ✓                   |
| Experiment 7: Determination of copper ions in copper sulphate using sodium thiosulphate solution      | 9         | ✓                   |
| Experiment 8: Determine the consistency of cement using the Vicat apparatus                           | 10        | ✓                   |
| Experimental Test   | 14        | ✓                   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>14</b> | <b>14</b>           |

## 2.6 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lecture  | ✓                   | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |      |
| 2. Tutorials  | ✓                   | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |      |
| 3. Practical-based Learning   |                     |      |      |      |      | ✓    |
| 4. Problem-based Learning   | ✓                   | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |      |
| 5. Interactive learning   |                     |      |      |      |      | ✓    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   | ✓                   | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.7 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods: |                | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods             |                | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| Tests               | Mid Exam       | ✓                  | ✓    | ✓    |      |      |      |
|                     | Practical exam |                    |      |      |      |      | ✓    |
| Assignments         |                |                    |      |      |      |      | ✓    |
| Final Exam          |                | ✓                  | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |      |

### 2.7.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method |              | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Tests             | Mid Exam     | 7                                | 30%                 |
|                   | Experimental | 14                               | 20%                 |
| Assignments       |              | Week#2,3,4,9,14                  | 10%                 |
| Final Exam        |              | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| Total             |              |                                  | 100%                |

## 2.8. List of Reference:

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books<br>(Textbooks) | - P. Barnes, J. Bensted, Structure and Performance of Cements, CRC Press, 2nd Edition, 2019.<br>- Jeffrey Gaffney, Nancy Marley, General Chemistry for Engineers (Enhanced Edition), Elsevier; 2018.                |
| Recommended Books              | - Brown, Lawrence S. and Holme, Thomas, "Chemistry for Engineering Students, 4th Edition" (2018). Chemistry Books. 1. <a href="https://lib.dr.iastate.edu/chem_books/1">https://lib.dr.iastate.edu/chem_books/1</a> |

## 2.9. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Lecture Hall         | ✓ |
| Library Usage        | ✓ |
| laboratory Usage     | ✓ |
| Data Show            | ✓ |
| White Board          | ✓ |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO1                | ✓                | ✓   | ✓   |



### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               |                          |      |      |      |      | ✓    |
| CO2               | ✓                        | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |      |      |
| CO3               |                          | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |      |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO1                      | ✓                        | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |      |      |
| PLO2                      |                          |      |      |      | ✓    | ✓    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix

| PLO  | PO  | CLO | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.  |
|------|-----|-----|--|--|
| PLO1 | PO1 | 1   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
|      |     | 2   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
|      |     | 3   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
|      |     | 4   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
| PLO2 |     | 5   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                       |
|      |     | 6   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Experimental-based Learning</li> <li>Interactive learning</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Experimental Exam</li> </ul>                |

Course Coordinator: Prof. Elsayed Fouad *elsayed ali fouda*

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *ZF*

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program title                   | Architectural Engineering Sciences Program     |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Sciences Department  |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Basic Engineering Sciences Department          |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Physics I                                      | Code | BES031                            |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 0-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 2    | 1                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course Description:

Discuss the basic phenomena and theories of mechanical and electromagnetic waves and thermodynamics physics related to engineering applications.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of engineering knowledge, science, and specialized skills with analytic, critical, and systemic thinking to identify and solve engineering problems in real-life situations. | CO1              | Discuss the basic phenomena and theories of mechanical and electromagnetic waves, thermodynamics, heat transfer, and properties of matter physics related to engineering applications. |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| A1-<br>PLO1               | Identify, formulate, analyze, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.   | CLO1                     | <b>Explain</b> the concept of waves, their types and mathematical description, some of their physical phenomena with a few simple applications on mechanical waves.   |
|                           |   | CLO2                     | <b>Discuss</b> Young's interference of light, Thin Film, Single Slit Diffraction and Diffraction Grating.   |
|                           |   | CLO3                     | <b>Explain</b> the meaning and concept of thermodynamics, its main and principle physical quantities, thermodynamic processes, first law of thermodynamics, ideal gas and its properties, and heat transfer   |
|                           |   | CLO4                     | <b>Discuss</b> some of the basic topics on the properties of matter explaining stress and strain and Hooke's law in elasticity and equation of continuity, Bernoulli's equation and its applications, viscosity and surface tension in fluid mechanics. |
| A2-<br>PLO2               | Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation and/or simulation, analyze and interpret data, assess and evaluate findings, and use statistical analyses and objective engineering judgment to draw conclusions. | CLO5                     | <b>Analyze</b> the results given from experiments.  |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics                            | Week       | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |
|--|------------|---------------------|------|------|------|
|  |            | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| Wave Motion                              | 1,2        | X                   |      |      |      |
| Sound Waves                              | 3          | X                   |      |      |      |
| Superposition of Waves                   | 4          | X                   |      |      |      |
| Interference of Light                    | 5          |                     | X    |      |      |
| Diffraction of Light                     | 6          |                     | X    |      |      |
| Heat and the First Law of Thermodynamics | 7          |                     |      | X    |      |
| Midterm                                  | 8          |                     |      |      |      |
| Ideal Gas and its Properties             | 9, 10      |                     |      | X    |      |
| Heat Transfer                            | 11         |                     |      | X    |      |
| Properties of Matter                     | 12, 13, 14 |                     |      |      | X    |
| <b>Total</b>                             | 14         | 3                   | 2    | 3    | 1    |

## 2.5. Lab Topics:

| Lab Topics               | Week | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------|------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                          |      | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| Malus' Law               |      |                     |      |      |      | X    |
| Specific Heat            |      |                     |      |      |      | X    |
| Resonance in Air column  |      |                     |      |      |      | X    |
| Single Slit Diffraction  |      |                     |      |      |      | X    |
| Diffraction Grating      |      |                     |      |      |      | X    |
| Hooke's Law              |      |                     |      |      |      | X    |
| Viscosity of a Liquid    |      |                     |      |      |      | X    |
| Surface Tension of Water |      |                     |      |      |      | X    |
| <b>Total</b>             |      |                     |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods: | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                                | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| 1. Lectures                    | X                   | X    | X    | X    |      |
| 2. Discussion Sessions         | X                   | X    | X    | X    |      |
| 3. Practical                   |                     |      |      |      | X    |
| 4. Tutorials                   | X                   | X    | X    | X    |      |

## 2.7 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:         |                | CLO1 | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods                     |                |      |      |      |      |      |
| Formative Assessment Method |                |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                    | Quizzes        | X    |      |      |      |      |
|                             | Midterm        | X    | X    |      |      |      |
|                             | Quiz 2         |      |      | X    |      |      |
|                             | Practical Exam |      |      |      |      | X    |
| Summative Assessment Method |                |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Final Exam               |                | X    | X    | X    | X    |      |

### 2.7.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Quiz 1         | 5                                | 5 %                 |
| 2. Midterm        | 8                                | 30 %                |
| 3. Quiz 2         | 13                               | 5 %                 |
| 4. Practical Exam | 14                               | 20 %                |
| 5. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40 %                |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | 100%                |

## 2.8. List of Reference:

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books (Textbooks): | Physics for Scientists and Engineers, R.A. Serway and J.W. Jewett, 10th Edition, 2018.  |
| Recommended Books:           | Physics: Principles and Applications, Douglas C. Giancoli 7th edition, 2022<br>Fundamentals of physics, Halliday & Resnick, 12th Edition, 2021. |

## 2.9. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| laboratory Usage     |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |
|--------------------|------------------|
|                    | CO1              |
| PO1                | X                |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| CO1               | X                        | X    | X    | X    | X    |

#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| PLO1                      | X                        | X    | X    | X    |      |
| PLO2                      |                          |      |      |      | X    |

#### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PO  | PLO  | CLO  | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.   |
|-----|------|------|--|---|
| PO1 | PLO1 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Discussion Sessions</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quiz 1</li> <li>Midterm</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
|     |      | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Discussion Sessions</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                 |
|     |      | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Discussion Sessions</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quiz 2</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                  |
|     |      | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Discussion Sessions</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                                  |
|     | PLO2 | CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Practical</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Practical Exam</li> </ul>                              |

**Course Coordinator:** Associate Prof: Mina Danial Asham *Mina.D.*

Dr: Ibrahim Sayed Ahmed *Ibrahim elsayed*

Dr: Walid Soliman selmy *walid seliman*

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Z.F.*

**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|  |   |             |  |                     |
|--|---|-------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>Program Title</b>                   | Architectural Engineering Program                     |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the program</b> | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the course</b>  | Basic Engineering Sciences Department                 |             |  |                     |
| <b>Course Title</b>                    | Engineering Graphics                                  | <b>Code</b> | MEC011                                   |                     |
| <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Compulsory</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |             | <b>Elective</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |                     |
| <b>Semester</b>                        | Level 0-1   |             |  |                     |
| <b>Teaching Hours</b>                  | <b>Lec.</b>   | <b>Tut.</b> | <b>Lab.</b>                              | <b>Credit hours</b> |
|  | 0   | 0           | 4  | 2                   |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

Engineering drawing techniques and skills. Conventional lettering and dimensioning. Geometric constructions. Theories of view derivation. Orthographic projection of engineering bodies. Derivation of views from isometric drawings and deducing of missing views. Sectioning views: (full, half, offset, partial, revolved, removed, and partial sectioning). Steel construction, Symbols of electrical circuits.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO2               | Behave professionally and adhere to engineering ethics and standards and work to develop the profession and community and promote sustainability principles. | CO1              | Emphasized the importance of drawing as a language for engineers and developed student's skills in engineering drawing |
| PO3               | Work in and lead a heterogeneous team and display leadership qualities, business administration, and entrepreneurial skills.                                 | CO2              | Working in stressful environment within constraints and manage tasks and resources efficiently.                        |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| A6-<br>PLO6                   | Plan, supervise and monitor implementation of engineering projects, taking into consideration other trades requirements. | CLO1                     | Illustrate the engineering drawing (drawing tools, tangency, projections, isometrics, sections, ...) |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | Define the geometry of engineering objects   |
| A8-<br>PLO8                   | Communicate effectively – graphically, verbally and in writing – with a range of audiences using contemporary tools.     | CLO3                     | Evaluate the drawing rules in engineering drawing  |
|                               |  | CLO4                     | Solve problems in the sectioning of engineering objects.   |

### 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |
|--|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|
|  |       | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| Introduction to Engineering Drawing and its importance | 1     | √                   |      | √    | √    |
| Lettering and Lines                                    | 2     | √                   | √    |      |      |
| Geometric Constructions                                | 3-4   |                     | √    |      | √    |
| Isometric Projection                                   | 5-6   |                     | √    |      | √    |
| Dimension Isometric Projection                         | 7     |                     | √    | √    |      |
| Mid term   | 8     |                     |      |      |      |
| Orthographic Projection – from Isometric               | 9-10  |                     |      |      |      |
| Orthographic Projection – missing View                 | 11-13 |                     |      | √    | √    |
| Revision   | 14    | √                   | √    | √    | √    |
| Total  | 14    | 4                   | 6    | 4    | 5    |



## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
|   | Methods             | CLO1 | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| 1. Lectures.  |                     | √    | √    | √    |      |
| 2. Design Studio  |                     |      | √    | √    | √    |
| 3. Discussions.   |                     | √    |      | √    | √    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |              | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |
| Tests                              | Written Exam | √                  |      | √    | √    |
| Assignments                        |              | √                  | √    |      | √    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |
| Final Exam                         |              | √                  | √    | √    |      |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method  | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Assignments        | An assessment every week         | 30%                 |
| Mid-term exam      | Week # 8                         | 30%                 |
| Final written exam | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>       |                                  | <b>100%</b>         |

## 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):     | Reddy, K. V. 2010. Textbook of Engineering Drawing . B.S. Publ., Hyderabad.<br>Xue, Y., Mu, H., Xue, L., & Wang, X. (2023, March). Teaching Innovation and Practice of Mind Mapping Applied to Engineering Drawing Course. In <i>2023 IEEE 12th International Conference on Educational and Information Technology (ICEIT)</i> (pp. 156-161). IEEE. |
| Recommended Books:               | French, T. E., Vierch, C. J., Engineering Drawing and Graphic Technology, McGraw-Hill, 11th ed.   |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc: | <a href="http://www.mechanical drawing google.com">www.mechanical drawing google.com</a>  |

## 2.88. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Tutorial activities  |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |
| Office meetings.     |
| Discussion           |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 |
| PO1                | √                |     |
| PO4                |                  | √   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| CO1               | √                        | √    |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | √    | √    |



## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Sciences Department  |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the Program | Architectural Engineering Sciences Department  |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the Course  | Basic Engineering Sciences Department          |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | English Language                               | Code | UHS101                            |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 0-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | -    | -                                 | 2            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

The characteristics of the foreign language (English, Deutsch, French, or any foreign language approved by the academic department council and both the faculty and university councils) - Revision of the language grammar – grammar style and effective sentences and their characteristics – Identification of common errors in writing technical sentences – Building basic paragraphs: types of paragraphs, reading and analyzing of excerpts from books in various disciplines to develop communication skills.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

The students will be able to:

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO4               | Master self-learning and life - long learning strategies to communicate effectively in academic/professional fields. | CO1              | Use written and oral communication in a range of situation with an emphasis on academic communication. |
|                   |  | CO2              | Illustrate the academic terminologies related to their field of specialization                         |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| Student Competences | Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| A5                  | PLO5                      | Practice research techniques and methods of investigation as an inherent part of learning.                           | CLO1                     | <b>Apply</b> basic research skills through constructing a project related to an engineering or science related situation. |
| A8                  | PLO8                      | Communicate effectively – graphically, verbally and in writing – with a range of audiences using contemporary tools. | CLO2                     | <b>Identify</b> the appropriate written and oral communication in different situations in English.                        |
|                     |                           |  | CLO3                     | <b>Communicate</b> efficiently to convey ideas verbally.  |
|                     |                           |  | CLO4                     | <b>Discuss</b> the abstract ideas and arguments from a range of texts.  |
|                     |                           |  | CLO5                     | <b>Use</b> vocabulary as a key ingredient in developing advanced written skills.  |
| A10                 | PLO10                     | Acquire and apply new knowledge; and practice self, lifelong and other learning strategies.                          | CLO6                     | <b>Practice</b> a range of grammatical structures and vocabulary accurately and effectively.                              |

### 2.4. Course Learning Outcomes VS Three Domains of Learning:

| Cognitive  | Psychomotor | Affective |
|------------|-------------|-----------|
| CLO2,4,5,6 |             | CLO1,3    |

## 2.5. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week      | Course LO's Covered |          |          |          |          |          |
|--|-----------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  |           | CLO1                | CLO2     | CLO3     | CLO4     | CLO5     | CLO6     |
| Introduction to course content   | 1-2       |                     | √        |          | √        | √        |          |
| Revision of the language grammar   | 3-4       |                     |          |          |          | √        |          |
| grammar style  | 5         |                     |          |          |          | √        |          |
| effective sentences and their characteristics  | 6         |                     | √        | √        | √        | √        |          |
| Identification of common errors in writing technical sentences                                     | 7         |                     | √        |          | √        | √        |          |
| Midterm Exam   | 8         |                     |          |          |          |          |          |
| Identification of common errors in writing technical sentences                                     | 9         |                     |          |          |          |          | √        |
| types of paragraphs  | 10-11     | √                   |          |          |          | √        | √        |
| reading and analyzing of excerpts from books in varies disciplines to develop communication skills | 12-14     | √                   | √        | √        |          |          |          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>14</b> | <b>2</b>            | <b>4</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>2</b> |

## 2.6. Lab Topics:

(Not Applicable)

## 2.7 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lecture  |                     | √    |      | √    | √    |      |
| 2. Discussion   |                     |      | √    | √    | √    |      |
| 3. Interactive Learning   | √                   | √    | √    |      |      | √    |
| 4. Self- learning   | √                   |      |      |      |      | √    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.8 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |             | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    |             | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |             |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | First Exam  |                    | √    |      | √    | √    |      |
|                                    | Second Exam |                    | √    |      | √    | √    |      |
| 2. Discussions                     |             |                    |      | √    |      | √    |      |
| 3. Reports                         |             | √                  |      |      |      |      | √    |
| 4. Observation                     |             | √                  |      | √    | √    |      | √    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |             |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Final Exam                         |             |                    | √    |      | √    | √    |      |

### 2.8.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method                  |              | Week                             | The weighting of Assessment % |
|------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                                  |                               |
| 1. Tests                           | Midterm Exam | 8                                | 30 %                          |
| 2. Discussion                      |              | 6,10,11,13                       | 10%                           |
| 3. Report                          |              | 11, 15                           | 6%                            |
| 4. Observation                     |              | 6,13-15                          | 4%                            |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                                  |                               |
| 5. Final Exam                      |              | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40 %                          |
| <b>Total</b>                       |              |                                  | 100 %                         |

## 2.9. List of References:

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):      | Folse, Keith, April Muchmore-Vokoun and Elena Vestri Solomon. Great Essays. 3rd ed. U.K.: Heinle Cengage Learning, 2010. |
| Recommended Books:                | Murphy, R. and Smalzer, W., 2000. Grammar in use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press                                  |
|                                   | EManuel Alvarez-Sandoval, "The Importance of Learning a Foreign Language in a Changing Society", 2005, Universe          |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc.: | <a href="http://www.duolingo.com">http:// www.duolingo.com</a><br><a href="https://elt.oup.com">https://elt.oup.com</a>  |

## 2.10. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Data show            |
| White board          |

### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 |
| PO4                | √                | √   |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               | √                        | √    | √    |      |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      |      | √    | √    | √    |


#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Student Competences | Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                     |                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| A5                  | PLO5                      | √                        |      |      |      |      |      |
| A8                  | PLO8                      |                          | √    | √    | √    | √    |      |
| A10                 | PLO10                     |                          |      |      |      |      | √    |

#### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| SC   | PLO        | PO   | CLO                     | Teaching M.          | Assessment M.           |
|------|------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| A5   | PLO5       | PO4  | CLO1                    | Self- learning       | Reports                 |
|      |            |      |                         | Interactive Learning | Observation             |
| A8   | PLO8       |      | CLO2                    | Lecture              | First, and Second Exams |
|      |            |      |                         | Interactive Learning | Observation             |
|      |            |      | CLO3                    | Interactive Learning | Observation             |
|      |            |      |                         | Discussion           | Discussions             |
| CLO4 | Lecture    |      | First, and Second Exams |                      |                         |
|      | Discussion |      | Discussions             |                      |                         |
| CLO5 | Lecture    |      | First, and Second Exams |                      |                         |
|      | Discussion |      | Discussions             |                      |                         |
| A10  | PLO10      | CLO6 | Self- learning          | Reports              |                         |
|      |            |      | Interactive Learning    | Observation          |                         |

Course Coordinator: Dr. Mohammad Abdelghany Shehata 

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal 

Date: 10 / 9 / 20



## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|  |   |             |  |                     |
|--|---|-------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>Program Title</b>                   | Architectural Engineering Program                     |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the program</b> | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the course</b>  | Basic Engineering Sciences Department                 |             |  |                     |
| <b>Course Title</b>                    | Information and Communication Technology              | <b>Code</b> | UHS 102                                  |                     |
| <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Compulsory</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |             | <b>Elective</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |                     |
| <b>Semester</b>                        | Level 0-1   |             |  |                     |
| <b>Teaching Hours</b>                  | <b>Lec.</b>   | <b>Tut.</b> | <b>Lab.</b>                              | <b>Credit hours</b> |
|  | 2   | -           | -  | 2                   |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

Concepts and terminologies of information technology – Communication styles in teaching and Learning – The internet and learning – multimedia systems – databases – Virtual Reality – Augmented reality – Internet of Things – Robotics and its classification – Artificial Intelligence – Big data – Cloud Computing.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| <b>PO2</b>        | Behave professionally and adhere to engineering ethics and standards and work to develop the profession and community and promote sustainability principles. | <b>CO1</b>       | Understand what technology and its benefits and challenges in modern societies is.               |
|                   |  | <b>CO2</b>       | Explore the social dimensions and development according to technology advance and globalization. |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| A4-<br>PLO4                   | Utilize contemporary technologies, codes of practice and standards, quality guidelines, health and safety requirements, environmental issues and risk management principles. | CLO1                     | <b>Explain</b> technology and the advantages and disadvantages of using it. |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | <b>Describe</b> how technology affects our way of thinking and the world.   |
| A10-<br>PLO10                 | Acquire and apply new knowledge, and practice self, lifelong and other learning strategies.  | CLO3                     | <b>Justify</b> the social impact in design sciences.                        |
|                               |  | CLO4                     | <b>Investigate</b> the role of technology in achieving sustainable economy  |

### 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week      | Course LO's Covered |          |          |          |
|---|-----------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|
|   |           | CLO1                | CLO2     | CLO3     | CLO4     |
| Nature of Technology  | 1         | √                   |          |          |          |
| Technological Advance                                       | 2         | √                   |          |          |          |
| The Origin of Technologies                                  | 3         | √                   |          |          |          |
| Embodying the Concept in Physical Form                      | 4         |                     | √        |          |          |
| Progress and Social Impact in Design Sciences               | 5         |                     | √        |          |          |
| Models of Engineering Methodology                           | 6         |                     | √        |          |          |
| Revolutions in Design Sciences                              | 7         |                     | √        |          |          |
| <b>Mid-term Exam</b>  | <b>8</b>  |                     |          |          |          |
| The Three Factors of Quality of Life                        | 9         |                     |          | √        |          |
| Technological Systems and Innovation                        | 10        |                     |          | √        |          |
| Technology and Social Progress                              | 11        |                     |          | √        |          |
| Achieving Eco-Efficiency Through Design For The Environment | 12        |                     |          |          | √        |
| Design Practice   | 13        |                     |          |          | √        |
| Toward a Sustainable Economy                                | 14        |                     |          |          | √        |
| The Social Dimension of Technology                          | 15        |                     |          |          | √        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>15</b> | <b>3</b>            | <b>4</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>4</b> |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:<br>Methods                             | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| 1. Lectures   | √                   | √    | √    |      |
| 2. Report   | √                   |      |      | √    |
| 3. Discussion   |                     | √    | √    | √    |
| 4. Self-Learning  | √                   |      |      | √    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods

| Assessment Methods:                |               | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |               | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |               |                    |      |      |      |
| Tests                              | Mid-term Exam | √                  | √    |      | √    |
| Report                             |               | √                  |      | √    | √    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |               |                    |      |      |      |
| Final Exam                         |               | √                  | √    | √    |      |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution

| Assessment Method  | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Mid-term exam      | Week # 8                         | 30%                 |
| Oral exam          | Week # 14                        | 30%                 |
| Final written exam | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>       |                                  | <b>100%</b>         |

## 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books<br>(Textbooks): | The Nature of Technology: What It Is and How It Evolves, W. Brian Arthur, Penguin Books, 2016.  |
| Recommended Books:              | Floyd Fuller, Brian Larson, Lisa Bucki, Faithe Wempen, —Computers: Understanding Technology Comprehensive —, 6th edition, 2016, Kendall Hunt Publishing, ISBN-13 : 978-0763870089 |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning

| Different Facilities |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Lecture Hall         | √ |
| Library Usage        | √ |
| Data Show            | √ |
| White Board          | √ |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 |
| PO2                | √                | √   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| CO1               | √                        | √    |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | √    | √    |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| PLO7                      | √                        | √    |      |      |
| PLO10                     |                          |      | √    | √    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO  | CLO  | Teaching M.   | Assessment M.   |
|-------|-----|------|---|---|
| PLO7  | PO2 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Report</li> <li>• Self-Learning</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mid-term Exam</li> <li>• Report</li> <li>• Final Exam</li> </ul> |
|       |     | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mid-term Exam</li> <li>• Final Exam</li> </ul>                   |
| PLO10 | PO2 | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Report</li> <li>• Final Exam</li> </ul>                          |
|       |     | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Report</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Self-learning</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mid-term Exam</li> <li>• Report</li> </ul>                       |

**Course Coordinator:** Prof. Dr. Ahmed M. El-Assal *Ab-Assal*

Dr. Osama Hamdy *OSAMA*

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *ZF*

**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|  |   |  |                |                     |
|--|---|--|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>Program Title</b>                   | Architectural Engineering Sciences Program            |  |                |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the program</b> | Architectural Engineering Sciences Department         |  |                |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the course</b>  | Basic Engineering Sciences Department                 |  |                |                     |
| <b>Course Title</b>                    | <b>Mathematics II</b>                                 | <b>Code</b>                              | <b>BES 012</b> |                     |
| <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Compulsory</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <b>Elective</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |                |                     |
| <b>Semester</b>                        | Level 0-2   |  |                |                     |
| <b>Teaching Hours</b>                  | <b>Lec.</b>   | <b>Tut.</b>                              | <b>Lab.</b>    | <b>Credit hours</b> |
|  | 2   | 2  | 0              | 3                   |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

**Integral Calculus:** Indefinite integrals with applications. Methods of integration. Definite integrals with applications (areas, volumes of revolution, lengths of curves and surface area).

**Multivariable Calculus (A):** Surfaces and curves in three dimensions. Vector functions of one variable. Scalar functions of several variables, partial derivatives. Directional derivatives, total derivatives. Applications (tangent planes and normal lines. Taylor expansions, maxima and minima, Lagrange's multipliers).

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of engineering knowledge, science, and specialized skills with analytic, critical, and systemic thinking to identify and solve engineering problems in real-life situations. | CO1              | Explain elements of mathematical logic, relations, mappings, real functions and their graphs applications of differentiation, and its applications. |
| PO2               | Behave professionally and adhere to engineering ethics and standards and work to develop the profession and the community and promote sustainability principles.                                   | CO2              | Select a suitable item to evaluate applied engineering problems.  |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| A1-<br>PLO1               | Identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying engineering fundamentals, basic science, and mathematics.  | CLO1                     | Identify the basic items of the course.                                    |
|                           |  | CLO2                     | Explain how to use all items of the course in applied engineering problems |
| A2-<br>PLO2               | Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation and/or simulation, analyze and interpret data, assess, and evaluate findings, and use statistical analyses and objective engineering judgment to draw conclusions. | CLO3                     | Solve the suitable solution methods for various mathematics elements       |
|                           |  | CLO4                     | Analyze the different problems and verifications                           |

### 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week      | Course LO's Covered |          |          |          |
|---|-----------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|
|   |           | CLO1                | CLO2     | CLO3     | CLO4     |
| Indefinite integrals with applications                              | 1&2       | √                   | √        |          |          |
| Methods of integration  | 3&4       |                     | √        |          | √        |
| Definite integrals with applications                                | 5         | √                   |          |          |          |
| Areas and volumes of revolution, lengths of curves and surface area | 6&7       | √                   | √        |          | √        |
| <b>Midterm Exam</b>   | 8         |                     |          |          |          |
| Surfaces and curves in three dimensions                             | 9         | √                   |          | √        | √        |
| Vector functions of one variable                                    | 10        | √                   |          | √        | √        |
| Scalar functions of several variables, partial derivatives          | 11        |                     | √        | √        |          |
| Directional derivatives, total derivatives                          | 12        |                     | √        | √        |          |
| Tangent planes and normal lines                                     | 13        |                     | √        | √        |          |
| Taylor expansions, maxima and minima, Lagrange's multipliers        | 14        | √                   |          |          | √        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>14</b> | <b>6</b>            | <b>6</b> | <b>5</b> | <b>5</b> |

## 2.6 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| Methods   |                     |      |      |      |
| 1. Lecture  | √                   | √    | √    |      |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     |      | √    | √    |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   | √                   | √    |      | √    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |
| Methods   |                     |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |

## 2.7 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |              | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Midterm Exam | √                  | √    |      | √    |
|                                    | Quizzes      |                    | √    | √    | √    |
| 2. Discussion                      |              |                    | √    |      | √    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |
| 3. Final Exam                      |              | √                  |      | √    |      |

### 2.7.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Midterm Exam   | 8                                | 30%                 |
| 2. Discussion     | 3,6,9,11                         | 15%                 |
| 3. Quizzes        | 4,7,12                           | 15%                 |
| 4. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | 100%                |



## 2.8. List of Reference:

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):      | Howard Anton, "Calculus with analytical geometry", John Wiley & Sons, Last Edition.  |
|                                   | George B. Thomas, Jr., Maurice D. Weir, Joel Hass, THOMAS' CALCULUS Multivariable (Twelfth Edition), 2010.   |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc.: | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <a href="https://byjus.com">https://byjus.com</a></li> <li>2. <a href="https://ncert.nic.in">https://ncert.nic.in</a></li> </ol> |

## 2.9. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Lecture Hall         |  |
| Library Usage        |  |
| Data Show            |  |
| White Board          |  |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 |
| PO1                | √                |     |
| PO2                |                  | √   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| CO1               | √                        | √    |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | √    | √    |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| PLO1                      | √                        | √    |      |      |
| PLO2                      |                          |      | √    | √    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO  | PO  | CLO  | Teaching M.   | Assessment M.  |
|------|-----|------|---|--|
| PLO1 | PO1 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam,</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                  |
|      |     | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Quizzes</li> </ul>  |
| PLO2 | PO2 | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Final Exam</li> <li>Quizzes</li> </ul>                        |
|      |     | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam,</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul> |

Course Coordinator: Ass Prof. Dr. Mohamed Medhat Mousa *M. Mousa*

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Z. Faisal*

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Sciences Department  |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Basic Engineering Sciences Department          |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Mechanics (II)                                 | Code | BES 022                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 0-2                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 2    | 0                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

Kinematics of particles (rectilinear and curvilinear motion), Kinetics of particles (force and acceleration method – work and energy method – impulse and momentum method), Planar Kinetics of rigid bodies (translation – rotation about a fixed axis – general plane motion), planar kinetics of rigid bodies (force and acceleration method – work and energy method – impulse and momentum method). Moment of area, mass moments of inertia for single body, product of inertia and principal moments of inertia.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |   | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|---|------------------|--|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of engineering knowledge, science, and specialized skills with analytic, critical, and systemic thinking to identify and solve engineering problems in real life situation. | CO1              | Analyze the mathematics equilibrium conditions of motion for rigid bodies under the action of various loads.     |
|                   |   | CO2              | Evaluate the principals of dynamics as a science for solving the practical problems of engineering applications. |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| A1-<br>PLO1               | Identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying engineering fundamentals, basic science, and mathematics  | CLO1                     | Describe the particle motion along different trajectory using different coordinate systems.  |
|                           |   | CLO2                     | Apply the equilibrium conditions of motion for a particle using Newton's second law, the principle of conservation of energy and the principle of conservation of linear momentum.   |
|                           |   | CLO3                     | Analyze the various types of a rigid-body planar motion.   |
| A2-<br>PLO2               | Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation and/or simulation, analyse and interpret data, assess, and use statistical analyses and objective engineering judgment to draw conclusions. | CLO4                     | Apply the equilibrium conditions of motion for a rigid body using Newton's second law, the principle of conservation of energy and the principle of conservation of linear momentum. |
|                           |   | CLO5                     | Determine the area and mass moment of inertia for a single body.   |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week   | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|--|--------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
|  |        | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| Kinematics of particles (Rectilinear motion)                                 | 1      | √                   |      |      |      |      |
| Kinematics of particles (curvilinear motion)                                 | 2,3    | √                   |      |      |      |      |
| Kinetics of particles (force and acceleration method)                        | 4      | √                   | √    |      |      |      |
| Kinetics of particles (work and energy method)                               | 5      |                     | √    |      |      |      |
| Kinetics of particles (impulse and momentum method)                          | 6      |                     | √    |      |      |      |
| Kinematics of Rigid bodies:(Translation, Rotation, and General plane motion) | 7      |                     |      |      |      |      |
| First Mid-Term Exam  | 8      |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Kinematics of Rigid bodies:(Translation, Rotation, and General plane motion) | 9      |                     |      | √    |      |      |
| Area and mass moment of inertia  | 10     |                     |      |      |      | √    |
| Kinetics of Rigid bodies (Force and acceleration method)                     | 11, 12 |                     | √    |      | √    | √    |
| Kinetics of Rigid bodies (work and energy method)                            | 13     |                     | √    |      | √    | √    |
| Kinetics of Rigid bodies (impulse and momentum method)                       | 14     |                     | √    |      | √    | √    |
| Total  | 14     | 4                   | 7    | 1    | 4    | 5    |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| 1. Lecture  | √                   |      |      | √    |      |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     | √    |      |      | √    |
| 3. Discussion   |                     |      | √    |      |      |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |                | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |                | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| 1. Tests                           | Mid- Term Exam | √                  | √    |      |      | √    |
|                                    | Quizzes        |                    |      | √    |      |      |
| 2. Assignments                     |                | √                  |      | √    | √    |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                |                    |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Final Exam                      |                | √                  | √    |      | √    | √    |

## 2.7 Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Methods                 |               | Week   | Weighting of Asses. |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |               |  |                     |
| 1. Tests                           | Mid-term Exam | 8 <sup>th</sup>  | 30%                 |
|                                    | Quizzes       | 6 <sup>th</sup> , 13 <sup>th</sup> ,                   | 15%                 |
| 2. Assignments                     |               | 5 <sup>th</sup> , 9 <sup>th</sup> , 11 <sup>th</sup> , | 15%                 |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |               |  |                     |
| 3. Final exam                      |               | Scheduled by the faculty council                       | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>                       |               |  | <b>100%</b>         |

## 2.8. List of Reference:

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Course Notes:</b>      | Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Dynamics, 12th Edition<br>Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, 2019 |
| <b>Recommended Books:</b> | Engineering Mechanics, Dynamics, 14th Edition-<br>Hibbeler, 2018                                       |

## 2.9. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Halls        |
| White Boards         |
| Data Show            |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |      |
|--------------------|------------------|------|
|                    | CO1              | CO2. |
| PO1                | √                | √    |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| CO1               | √                        | √    | √    |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      |      | √    | √    |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Student Competences | Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                     |                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| A1                  | PLO1                      | √                        | √    | √    |      |      |
| A2                  | PLO2                      |                          |      |      | √    | √    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| Student Competences | PLO  | PO  | CLO  | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.   |
|---------------------|------|-----|------|--|---|
| A1                  | PLO1 | PO1 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
|                     |      |     | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                      |
|                     |      |     | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>                          |
| A2                  | PLO2 |     | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discussion</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Final Exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>                       |
|                     |      |     | CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                      |

**Course Coordinator:** Dr. Diaan El-Din Khedr *Diaan el Din*

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Zeinab Faisal*

**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023



## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program title                   | Architectural Engineering Sciences Program     |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Sciences Department  |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Basic Engineering Sciences Department          |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Physics II                                     | Code | BES 032                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 0-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 2    | 1                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

Discuss phenomena and theories of electricity and magnetism physics related to engineering application.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of engineering knowledge, science, and specialized skills with analytic, critical and systemic thinking to identify and solve engineering problems in real life situation. | CO1              | Create phenomena and theories of electricity and magnetism physics related to engineering application. |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| A1-PLO1                   | Identify, formulate, analyze, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.   | CLO1                     | <b>Explain</b> the concepts of charges, electric fields, electric flux, Gauss's law and its application.   |
|                           |   | CLO2                     | <b>Illustrate</b> electric potential and capacitors.   |
|                           |   | CLO3                     | <b>Evaluate</b> current, resistance and the magnetic field.  |
|                           |   | CLO4                     | Evaluate Ampere's law and its application, the magnetic Gauss's Law, Faraday's Law and Magnetic Induction. |
| A2-PLO2                   | Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation and/or simulation, analyze and interpret data, assess and evaluate findings, and use statistical analyses and objective engineering judgment to draw conclusions. | CLO5                     | Analyze the results given from experiment.   |

### 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics              | Week  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                            |       | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| the electric field         | 1,2   | ✓                   |      |      |      |      |
| gauss's law                | 3,4   | ✓                   |      |      |      |      |
| The Electric Potential     | 5,6   |                     | ✓    |      |      |      |
| the capacitance            | 7     |                     | ✓    |      |      |      |
| Midterm                    | 8     |                     |      |      |      |      |
| current and resistance     | 9     |                     |      | ✓    |      |      |
| the magnetic field         | 10,11 |                     |      | ✓    |      |      |
| Sources of Magnetic Field  | 12    |                     |      |      | ✓    |      |
| faraday's law of induction | 13    |                     |      |      | ✓    |      |
| the inductance             | 14    |                     |      |      | ✓    |      |
| <b>Total</b>               | 14    | 2                   | 2    | 2    | 3    | 0    |

## 2.5. Lab Topics:

| Lab Topics                           | Week | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |          |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------|------|------|------|----------|
|                                      |      | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5     |
| Kirchhoff's Voltage and Current Laws | 2    |                     |      |      |      | ✓        |
| Ohm's Law                            | 3    |                     |      |      |      | ✓        |
| Metric Bridge                        | 4    |                     |      |      |      | ✓        |
| Electric Field Mapping               | 5    |                     |      |      |      | ✓        |
| Capacitor Charging                   | 7    |                     |      |      |      | ✓        |
| Capacitor Discharging                | 8    |                     |      |      |      | ✓        |
| The Electric Transformer             | 9    |                     |      |      |      | ✓        |
| Faraday's Law                        | 10   |                     |      |      |      | ✓        |
| <b>Total</b>                         |      |                     |      |      |      | <b>8</b> |

## 2.6 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Lectures   | ✓                   | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |      |
| 2. Discussion Sessions  | ✓                   | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |      |
| 3. Practical  |                     |      |      |      | ✓    |
| 4. Tutorials  | ✓                   | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |      |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |

## 2.7 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |                | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |                | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                |                    |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Quiz 1         | ✓                  |      |      |      |      |
|                                    | Midterm        | ✓                  | ✓    |      |      |      |
|                                    | Quiz 2         |                    |      | ✓    |      |      |
|                                    | Practical Exam |                    |      |      |      | ✓    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                |                    |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Final Exam                      |                | ✓                  | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |      |

### 2.7.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Quiz 1            | 4                                | 5 %                 |
| Midterm           | 8                                | 30 %                |
| Quiz 2            | 12                               | 5 %                 |
| Practical Exam    | 15                               | 20 %                |
| Final Exam        | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40 %                |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | 100%                |

### 2.8. List of Reference:

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks): | Physics for Scientists and Engineers, R.A. Serway and J.W. Jewett, 10th Edition, 2018. |
| Recommended Books:           | Fundamentals of physics, Halliday & Resnick, 12th Edition, 2021.                       |

### 2.9. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| laboratory Usage     |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |
|--------------------|------------------|
|                    | CO1              |
| PO1                | ✓                |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| CO1               | ✓                        | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| PLO1                      | ✓                        | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |      |
| PLO2                      |                          |      |      |      | ✓    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PO  | PLO  | CLO  | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.   |
|-----|------|------|--|---|
| PO1 | PLO1 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Discussion Sessions</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quiz 1</li> <li>Midterm</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
|     |      | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Discussion Sessions</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                 |
|     |      | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Discussion Sessions</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quiz 2</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                  |
|     |      | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Discussion Sessions</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                                  |
|     | PLO2 | CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Practical</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Practical Exam</li> </ul>                              |

**Course Coordinator:** Associate Prof: Mina Danial Asham *Mina.D.*  
 Dr: Ibrahim Sayed Ahmed *IBrahim elsayed*  
 Dr: Walid Soliman selmy *walid selman*

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Zainab*

**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program title                   | Architectural Engineering Sciences Department  |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Sciences Department  |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Basic Engineering Sciences Department          |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Computer Aided Drafting                        | Code | MEC 014                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 0-2                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 1  | 0    | 2                                 | 2            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course Description:

Explore the fundamentals of Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD) with a focus on its historical development, advantages, and limitations. This course delves into the essential principles of graphic communication and CAD techniques, providing students with the skills necessary for the visualization, sketching, and geometric construction of mechanical components.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |   | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|---|------------------|---|
| PO4               | Master self-learning and life -long learning strategies to communicate effectively in academic/professional fields. | CO1              | Develop the ability to create accurate and detailed engineering drawings using software                             |
| PO5               | Solve problems in the areas of integrated mechanics, electronics, computers, and software systems.                  | CO2              | Create clear and well-organized technical drawings using AutoCAD features such as layers, dimensioning, and text to |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| A4-<br>PLO4               | Utilize contemporary technologies, codes of practice and standards, quality guidelines, health and safety requirements, environmental issues, and risk management principles. | CLO1                     | Identify the capabilities of computer-aided drawing techniques in architectural expression.                                   |
|                           |   | CLO2                     | Apply basic CAD concepts to develop and construct accurate 2D geometry through the creation of basic geometric constructions. |
| PLO8                      | Communicate effectively – graphically, verbally and in writing – with a range of audiences using contemporary tools.  | CLO3                     | Communicate graphically with the colleagues in the lab.   |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1             | CLO2               | CLO3             |

### 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week    | Course LO's Covered |       |       |
|--|---------|---------------------|-------|-------|
|  |         | CLO 1               | CLO 2 | CLO 3 |
| Introduction to Computer Aided Drawing and Benefits of computer-aided drawing                                | 1       | *                   |       |       |
| Industry standard for drawing  | 2       |                     | *     |       |
| the visualization, sketching, and geometric construction of mechanical components                            | 3,4,5,6 | *                   | *     |       |
| Illustrate CAD drawing construction techniques   | 7       | *                   |       | *     |
| Mid-Term   | 8       |                     |       |       |
| graphical communication using the alphabet of lines, orthographic projection, section views, auxiliary views | 9,10,11 |                     |       |       |
| creation of assembly and detail mechanical components.   | 12,13   |                     |       | *     |
| 3D drawing of Mechanical Component   | 14      |                     | *     | *     |
| <b>Total</b>   | 14      | 6                   | 6     | 3     |

## 2.5. Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:<br>Methods                             | Course LO's Covered |       |       |
|---|---------------------|-------|-------|
|   | CLO 1               | CLO 2 | CLO 3 |
| 1. Lecture  | *                   | *     |       |
| 2. Tutorials  | *                   | *     | *     |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |       |       |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |       |       |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |       |       |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |       |       |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |       |       |

## 2.6. Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods                 | Course LOs Covered |       |       |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|
|                                    | CLO 1              | CLO 2 | CLO 3 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |       |       |
| 1. Tests                           | Mid-term Exam      | *     | *     |
| 2. Discussions                     |                    | *     | *     |
| 3. Assignments                     |                    | *     |       |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |       |       |
| 4. Final Exam                      |                    | *     | *     |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Methods                 | Week                                | Weighting of Asses. |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                                     |                     |
| 1. Tests                           | Mid-term Exam                       | 7 <sup>th</sup>     |
|                                    | Lab session drawings                | 9 <sup>th</sup>     |
| 2. Discussion                      | Week #9,13                          | 10%                 |
| 3. Assignments                     | Week # 2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11, 12, 13,14 | 15%                 |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                                     |                     |
| 4. Final exam                      | Scheduled by the faculty council    | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>                       |                                     | <b>100%</b>         |



## 2.7. List of Reference:

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books (Textbooks): | William Chalk, Goetsch, "Technical Drawing", Delmar technical graphics series, 6th edition, 2010. |
| Recommended Books:           | Allbert W. Boundy, "Engineering Drawing", McGraw-Hill Australia, 2012                             |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |
| Lecture notes (PDF)  |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |      |
|--------------------|------------------|------|
|                    | CO 1             | CO 2 |
| PO4                | *                |      |
| PO5                |                  | *    |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |       |       |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|
|                   | CLO 1                    | CLO 2 | CLO 3 |
| CO 1              | *                        |       | *     |
| CO 2              |                          | *     |       |


### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |       |       |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|
|                           | CLO 1                    | CLO 2 | CLO 3 |
| PLO 4                     | *                        | *     |       |
| PLO 8                     |                          |       | *     |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO   | CLO   | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.  |
|-------|------|-------|--|--|
| PLO 4 | PO 4 | CLO 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
|       |      | CLO2  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                         |
| PLO 8 | PO 5 | CLO 3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Discussions</li> </ul>                     |

**Course Coordinator:**

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal 

**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|  |   |             |  |                     |
|--|---|-------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>Program Title</b>                   | Architectural Engineering Program                     |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the program</b> | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the course</b>  | Basic Engineering Sciences Department                 |             |  |                     |
| <b>Course Title</b>                    | Computer Programming Fundamentals                     | <b>Code</b> | ELE 042                                  |                     |
| <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Compulsory</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |             | <b>Elective</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |                     |
| <b>Semester</b>                        | Level 0-2   |             |  |                     |
| <b>Teaching Hours</b>                  | <b>Lec.</b>   | <b>Tut.</b> | <b>Lab.</b>                              | <b>Credit hours</b> |
|  | 0   | 2           | 2  | 2                   |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

Types of programming languages, Problem solving methods: flowcharts, algorithms, structured programming. Application on a Python Programming language for solving engineering problems with emphasis on assignments of numeric data types, Analysis of errors in numerical computations, Input and output. Selection control structures, Loops and iteration structures, Procedures and functions, Modular program design, Array processing.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

At the end of course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice. | CO1              | Characterize different programming languages and fundamental of python environment |
|                   |  | CO2              | Apply programming skills in core Python  |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| A4-<br>PLO4                   | Utilize contemporary technologies, codes of practice and standards, quality guidelines, health and safety requirements, environmental issues, and risk management principles. | CLO 1                    | Recognize the basic concepts of python programming with the help of data types, operators and expressions, etc. |
|                               |   | CLO 2                    | Add control statements for altering the sequential execution of programs in solving problems                    |
|                               |   | CLO 3                    | Demonstrate operations on built-in functions and container data types (list, tuple, etc.)                       |
| A10-<br>PLO10                 | Acquire and apply new knowledge; and practice self, lifelong and other learning strategies.   | CLO 4                    | Solve complicated practical and engineering problems using learned tools of python                              |

### 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |
|--|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|
|  |       | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| Introduction to Python   | 1     | ✓                   |      |      |      |
| Basic coding skills, working with data types, variables, Expressions, operators, and Strings     | 2     | ✓                   |      |      |      |
| Learning Python logic operators and conditional statements                                       | 3, 4  |                     | ✓    |      |      |
| Define loops and iterations in python  | 5, 6  |                     | ✓    |      |      |
| Understand and apply string manipulation, guess-and-check, approximations, and bisection methods | 7     |                     | ✓    |      |      |
| Midterm Exam   | 8     |                     |      |      |      |
| Learn how to write functions in Python.  | 9, 10 |                     |      | ✓    |      |
| Extra examples on learned programming tools in Python  | 11    |                     |      |      | ✓    |
| Basic skills for working with tuples, lists and their operations                                 | 12    |                     |      | ✓    |      |
| Clarify how to build Python modules and how to read and write files                              | 13    |                     |      | ✓    |      |
| Pre-exam Revision and discussion   | 14    |                     |      |      | ✓    |
| <b>Total</b>   | 14    |                     |      |      |      |

## 2.5. Lab Topics:

| Lab Topics   | Week  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |
|--|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|
|  |       | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| Introduction to Python   | 1     | ✓                   |      |      |      |
| Basic coding skills, working with data types, variables, Expressions, operators, and Strings     | 2     | ✓                   |      |      |      |
| Learning Python logic operators and conditional statements                                       | 3, 4  |                     | ✓    |      |      |
| Define loops and iterations in python  | 5, 6  |                     | ✓    |      |      |
| Understand and apply string manipulation, guess-and-check, approximations, and bisection methods | 7     |                     | ✓    |      |      |
| Midterm Exam   | 8     |                     |      |      |      |
| Learn how to write functions in Python.  | 9, 10 |                     |      | ✓    |      |
| Extra examples on learned programming tools in Python  | 11    |                     |      |      | ✓    |
| Basic skills for working with tuples, lists and their operations                                 | 12    |                     |      | ✓    |      |
| Clarify how to build Python modules and how to read and write files                              | 13    |                     |      | ✓    |      |
| Pre-exam Revision and discussion   | 14    |                     |      |      | ✓    |
| <b>Total</b>   | 14    |                     |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| 1. Computer-based instruction   | ✓                   | ✓    | ✓    |      |
| 2. Problem-based learning   |                     |      |      | ✓    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |

## 2.7 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |              | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Midterm Exam | ✓                  | ✓    |      |      |
|                                    | Oral Exam    | ✓                  | ✓    | ✓    |      |
| 2. Assignments                     |              |                    |      |      | ✓    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |
| 3. Final Exam                      |              |                    | ✓    | ✓    | ✓    |

### 2.7.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                               | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Oral Exam      | 6 <sup>th</sup> , 11 <sup>th</sup> | 20%                 |
| 2. Midterm exam   | 8 <sup>th</sup>                    | 30%                 |
| 3. Assignments    | 10 <sup>th</sup>                   | 10%                 |
| 4. Final exam     | 15 <sup>th</sup>                   | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                    | <b>100%</b>         |

## 2.8. List of Reference:

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):      | Ashok Kamthane, Amit Kamthane, "Programming and Problem Solving with Python", McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 2018   |
| Recommended Books:                | Yashavant Kanetkar, Aditya Kanetkar, "Let us Python", BPB publication, 1st Edition, 2019  |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc.: | <a href="https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/python-programming-language/">https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/python-programming-language/</a> |

## 2.9. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Library Usage        |
| laboratory Usage     |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |      |
|--------------------|------------------|------|
|                    | CO 1             | CO 2 |
| PO 4               | ✓                | ✓    |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |       |       |       |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|                   | CLO 1                    | CLO 2 | CLO 3 | CLO 4 |
| CO 1              | ✓                        | ✓     |       |       |
| CO 2              |                          |       | ✓     | ✓     |

#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |       |       |       |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|                           | CLO 1                    | CLO 2 | CLO 3 | CLO 4 |
| PLO 4                     | ✓                        | ✓     | ✓     |       |
| PLO 10                    |                          |       |       | ✓     |

#### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO    | PO   | CLO   | Teaching M.                  | Assessment M.                            |
|--------|------|-------|------------------------------|--|
| PLO 4  | PO 4 | CLO 1 | • Computer-based instruction | • Midterm Exam<br>• Oral Exam            |
|        |      | CLO 2 | • Computer-based instruction | • Midterm Exam<br>• Oral Exam Final Exam |
|        |      | CLO 3 | • Computer-based instruction | • Oral Exam<br>• Final Exam              |
| PLO 10 | PO 4 | CLO 4 | • Problem-based learning     | • Assignments<br>• Final Exam            |

Course Coordinator: Dr. Maha Raouf *Maha Raouf*

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Zeinab*

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|  |   |  |             |                     |
|--|---|--|-------------|---------------------|
| <b>Program Title</b>                   | Architectural Engineering Program                     |  |             |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the program</b> | Architectural Engineering Department                  |  |             |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the course</b>  | Basic Engineering Sciences Department                 |  |             |                     |
| <b>Course Title</b>                    | Production Engineering                                | <b>Code</b>                              | MEC 012     |                     |
| <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Compulsory</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <b>Elective</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |             |                     |
| <b>Semester</b>                        | Level 0-2   |  |             |                     |
| <b>Teaching Hours</b>                  | <b>Lec.</b>   | <b>Tut.</b>                              | <b>Lab.</b> | <b>Credit hours</b> |
|  | 1   | -  | 3           | 2                   |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

This course is introductory to principles of production, function and planning of workshop, industrial safety, measurements, carpentry tools, engineering materials, metal machining, joining of materials, sheet metal work, metal forming, bench work and filling, foundry and pattern making.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.   | CO1              | Apply different branches of production engineering, i.e Manufacturing Technology, Industrial Engineering and Quality Control |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community. | CO2              | Application of particular materials for specific design requirements   |
|                   |  | CO3              | E valuate basic manufacturing processes and select the appropriate process to produce various products                       |



### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| A4-<br>PLO4                   | Utilize contemporary technologies, codes of practice and standards, quality guidelines, health and safety requirements, environmental issues, and risk management principles | CLO1                     | Characterize the knowledge about workshop's equipment and hand tools of different manufacturing processes, and the necessary safety considerations. |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | Classify the different manufacturing processes definitions, concepts, formulae, characteristics, and capabilities.                                  |
|                               |  | CLO3                     | Merge the use of principles and concepts to suggest appropriate solutions for engineering problems based on analytical thinking.                    |
| A6-<br>PLO6                   | Plan, supervise and monitor implementation of engineering projects, taking into consideration other trades requirements.   | CLO4                     | Explore skills to carryout measurement tests using the measuring tools and hand tools and workshop equipment.                                       |
|                               |  | CLO5                     | Apply the experience and hands skills on different trades of engineering like fitting, carpentry, machining, welding, and sheet metal.              |
|                               |  | CLO6                     | Employ the appropriate techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.   |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week  | Course LO's Covered |       |       |       |       |       |
|---|-------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   |       | CLO 1               | CLO 2 | CLO 3 | CLO 4 | CLO 5 | CLO 6 |
| Introduction and classification, Industrial Engineering (The role of production engineer, production system, Production types, Types of industries) | 1     | √                   | √     |       | √     |       |       |
| Industrial Engineering (Factory planning, Production planning and control, Organization for production, Manufacturing costs)                        | 2     |                     |       | √     |       | √     |       |
| Engineering materials (Composition Structure Properties Production and Applications)  | 3     | √                   |       | √     |       |       |       |
| Quality Control (Specifications and Standards, Dimensioning, Tolerances and fits, Metrology)  | 4     |                     |       |       | √     | √     | √     |
| Casting technology  | 5     | √                   |       |       | √     |       |       |
| Powder metallurgy   | 6     |                     | √     |       |       | √     |       |
| Metal forming technology  | 7     |                     |       | √     |       | √     | √     |
| Plastic processing  | 8     |                     | √     |       | √     |       |       |
| Joining technology  | 9-10  |                     |       | √     |       |       | √     |
| Metal removal technology, Turning, drilling, milling, shaping, and planning, broaching, sawing, grinding  | 11    | √                   |       | √     |       |       |       |
| Turning technology, machining parameters, machining time, cutting tools, tool life  | 12-13 |                     | √     |       | √     |       |       |
| Non - conventional manufacturing processes  | 14    |                     |       | √     |       | √     | √     |
| <b>Total</b>  | 14    | 4                   | 5     | 7     | 6     | 5     | 5     |

## 2.5. Lab Topics:

| Lab Topics         | Week  | Course LO's Covered |       |       |       |       |       |
|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                    |       | CLO 1               | CLO 2 | CLO 3 | CLO 4 | CLO 6 | CLO 6 |
| Carpentry workshop | 1-3   | √                   |       |       |       |       |       |
| Foundry workshop   | 4-6   | √                   |       |       |       |       |       |
| plumbing workshop  | 7-9   | √                   |       |       |       |       |       |
| lathe workshop     | 10-12 | √                   |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Total</b>       | 12    |                     |       |       |       |       |       |

## 2.6 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| Lectures and slides   | √                   | √    | √    | √    |      | √    |
| Tutorials   |                     | √    | √    | √    |      | √    |
| Problem-based learning  | √                   | √    | √    | √    | √    | √    |
| Discussion  | √                   | √    |      | √    | √    |      |
| Projects  |                     |      | √    | √    | √    |      |
| Reports   |                     |      | √    | √    |      |      |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Brainstorming  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Presentation on case study   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.7 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                | Methods      | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Discussion   | √                  |      | √    | √    |      |      |
|                                    | Midterm Exam | √                  | √    |      |      | √    | √    |
| 2. Projects                        |              |                    | √    | √    | √    | √    |      |
| 3. Reports                         |              | √                  | √    | √    |      | √    | √    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Final Exam                      |              | √                  | √    | √    | √    | √    | √    |

### 2.7.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method            |               | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Test                      | Discussion    | 8,13                             | 10%                 |
|                              | mid-term exam | 8                                | 30%                 |
| 2. Report of workshop        |               | 5,11                             | 10%                 |
| 3. Project                   |               | 2,4,6,14                         | 10%                 |
| 4. Final written examination |               | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>                 |               |                                  | <b>100%</b>         |

## 2.8. List of Reference:

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books<br>(Textbooks):     | Galyer, JFC and Shotbolt , CR 1990, Metrology for engineers, 5th edn, Cassell, London   |
| Recommended Books:                  | Manufacturing: Design, production, Automatic and Integration.<br>New York, NY: Gordon and Breach science publishers,2003.<br>ISBN:9780824742737   |
|                                     | Katsundo Hitomi , Manufacturing Systems Engineering, A Unified Approach to Manufacturing Technology, Production Management and Industrial Economics, Routledge, 2017, doi.org/10.1201/9780203748145 |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ...<br>etc. | Social media: www.youtube.com<br>Free Books Download: search.4shared.com/search.html  |

## 2.9. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| laboratory Usage     |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO4                | √                |     |     |
| PO6                |                  | √   | √   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               | √                        |      |      | √    | √    |      |
| CO2               | √                        | √    | √    |      | √    | √    |
| CO3               |                          | √    | √    | √    |      | √    |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO4                      | √                        | √    | √    |      |      |      |
| PLO6                      |                          |      |      | √    | √    | √    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO  | PO  | CLO                         | Teaching M.                 | Assessment M.    |
|------|-----|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| PLO4 | PO4 | CLO1                        | • Lecture                   | • Oral test      |
|      |     |                             | • Discussion                | • Experimental   |
|      |     | CLO2                        | • Practical based learning  | • Observation    |
|      |     |                             | • Report                    | • Report         |
|      |     | CLO3                        | • Problem based on learning | • Experimental   |
|      |     | • Project based on learning | • observation               |                  |
| PLO6 | PO6 | CLO4                        | • Brainstorming             | • Observation    |
|      |     |                             | • Presentation              | • observation    |
|      |     | CLO5                        | • Design studies            | • Design studies |
|      |     |                             | • Presentation              | • observation    |
|      |     | CLO6                        | • Reports                   | • Reports        |
|      |     | • Presentation              | • observation               |                  |

Course Coordinator: Prof Saleh Kaytbay *Saleh Kaytbay*

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Zeinab Faisal*

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|  |   |             |  |                     |
|--|---|-------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>Program Title</b>                   | Architectural Engineering Sciences Program            |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the Program</b> | Architectural Engineering Sciences Department         |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the Course</b>  | Basic Engineering Sciences Department                 |             |  |                     |
| <b>Course Title</b>                    | Social Issues   | <b>Code</b> | UHS103                                   |                     |
| <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Compulsory</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |             | <b>Elective</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |                     |
| <b>Semester</b>                        | Level 0-2   |             |  |                     |
| <b>Teaching Hours</b>                  | <b>Lec.</b>   | <b>Tut.</b> | <b>Lab.</b>                              | <b>Credit hours</b> |
|  | 2   | 0           | 0  | 2                   |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

In this course, the social problems facing societies in the modern era are studied. Topics include problems related to the population issue, citizenship, a culture of tolerance and acceptance of the other, globalization, and violence against women. Social problems will be analyzed from different social perspectives to better understand their possible causes and consequences. Strategies for addressing social problems will be discussed and evaluated.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| PO3               | Work in and lead a heterogeneous team and display leadership qualities, business administration, and entrepreneurial skills. | CO1              | <b>Analyze</b> different social issues and illustrate how to deal with heterogeneous team   |
| PO4               | Master self-learning and life-long learning strategies to communicate effectively in academic/professional fields            | CO2              | <b>Evaluate</b> the origins of social problems in the structure of existing social institutions to communicate effectively in professional fields |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| Student Competences | Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| A5                  | PLO5                      | Practice research techniques and methods of investigation as an inherent part of learning             | CLO1                     | <b>Examine</b> scientific research, various types of research, appropriate methods, technologies, and data that sociologists use to investigate the human condition; |
| A7                  | PLO7                      | Function efficiently as an individual and as a member of multi-disciplinary and multi-cultural teams. | CLO2                     | <b>Analyze</b> different social issues that related with the individual as a member of multi-cultural teams.   |
| A10                 | PLO10                     | Acquire and apply new knowledge; and practice self, lifelong and other learning strategies.           | CLO3                     | <b>Practice</b> self, learning strategies in different social issues   |
|                     |                           |   | CLO4                     | <b>Evaluate</b> competing social scientific theories regarding the origins of social problems using lifelong and other learning strategies.                          |

### 2.4. Course Learning Outcomes VS Three Domains of Learning

| Cognitive | Psychomotor | Affective |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|
|           | CLO3,4      | CLO1,2    |

## 2.5. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |
|--|------|---------------------|------|------|------|
|  |      | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| Introduction in social issues.   | 1    |                     | √    |      |      |
| Recognize the structural, systemic factors which affect the quality of life of persons of different ages, gender, social class, sexual orientation, disability, and racial/ethnic backgrounds; | 2,3  |                     |      |      | √    |
| Problems related to the population issue.  | 4,5  |                     | √    |      |      |
| Problems related to citizenship.   | 6    | √                   |      | √    |      |
| Problems related to citizenship.   | 7    |                     | √    |      |      |
| Midterm Exam   | 8    |                     |      |      |      |
| Problems related to a culture of tolerance and acceptance of the other.  | 9,10 |                     | √    |      |      |
| Problems related to globalization.   | 11   |                     | √    |      |      |
| Problems related to violence against women   | 13   | √                   |      | √    |      |
| Present alternative explanations or theories of social phenomena   | 14   |                     |      |      | √    |
| <b>Total</b>   | 14   | 2                   | 7    | 2    | 3    |

## 2.6. Lab Topics:

(Not Applicable)

## 2.7 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| 1. Lecture  |                     |      |      | √    |
| 2. Report   | √                   | √    |      |      |
| 3. Self Learning  |                     |      | √    |      |
| 4. Hybrid Learning  |                     |      |      | √    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |



## 2.8 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |              | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|
|                                    |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |
| 1.Test                             | Midterm Exam |                    | √    |      | √    |
| 2.Report                           |              | √                  | √    | √    |      |
| 3.Presentations                    |              | √                  |      | √    |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |
| 4.Final Exam                       |              |                    |      |      | √    |

### 2.8.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method                  |              | Week | The weighting of Assessment % |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |      |                               |
| 1. Tests                           | Midterm Exam | 8    | 30                            |
| 2. Report                          |              | 6,13 | 15                            |
| 3. Presentations                   |              | 13   | 15                            |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |      |                               |
| 4. Final exam                      |              | 16   | 40                            |
| Total                              |              | 16   | 100                           |

## 2.9. List of References:

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Course Notes:                | Lecturer Notes  |
| Essential Books (Textbooks): | Lauer, Robert and Jeanette Lauer. 2016. Social Problems and the Quality of Life, 13th Edition. New York: NY. McGraw Hill w/Connect. |
| Web Sites                    | <a href="https://beng.bu.edu.eg/item/1739-2022-05-29-11-57-14">https://beng.bu.edu.eg/item/1739-2022-05-29-11-57-14</a>             |

## 2.10. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Lecture Hall         | √ |
| Data Show            | √ |
| White Board          | √ |

### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 |
| PO3                | √                |     |
| PO4                |                  | √   |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| CO1               | √                        | √    |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | √    | √    |

#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Student Competences | Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|
|                     |                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| A5                  | PLO5                      | √                        |      |      |      |
| A7                  | PLO7                      |                          | √    |      |      |
| A10                 | PLO10                     |                          |      | √    | √    |

#### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| SC  | PLO   | PO  | CLO  | Teaching M.                | Assessment M.             |
|-----|-------|-----|------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| A5  | PLO5  | PO3 | CLO1 | Report                     | Presentations, Report     |
| A7  | PLO7  |     | CLO2 | Report                     | Midterm Exam, Report      |
| A10 | PLO10 | PO4 | CLO3 | Self - Learning            | Presentation, Report      |
|     |       |     | CLO4 | Lecture<br>Hybrid Learning | Midterm Exam, Final Exams |

Course Coordinator: Dr. Goda Elsayed *Goda el-sayed*

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Zeinab Faisal*

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

Architectural Engineering Program  
Level 1  
**Specification**

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|  |   |             |  |                     |
|--|---|-------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>Program Title</b>                   | Architectural Engineering Program                     |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the program</b> | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the course</b>  | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Course Title</b>                    | Architecture Design 1                                 | <b>Code</b> | ARC 101                                  |                     |
| <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Compulsory</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |             | <b>Elective</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |                     |
| <b>Semester</b>                        | Level 1-1   |             |  |                     |
| <b>Teaching Hours</b>                  | <b>Lec.</b>   | <b>Tut.</b> | <b>Lab.</b>                              | <b>Credit hours</b> |
|  | 1   | 4           | 0  | 3                   |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

This course is an introduction to the fundamentals of architectural design through the design process, analyses, concepts, development, and presentation. Students will address fundamental lessons of architecture drawing techniques, geometry, proportion, scale and spatial definition with an emphasis on the principles of designing residential buildings. (Zoning and concept development). Drawings will be required for small scale building – final project (plan, elevations, sections, and layout). Physical models are asked to be made to support visualization of ideas in three dimensions.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

At the end of course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |  | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of fundamentals of the science and specialized skills with analytic, creativity and critical thinking to identify and solve architecture design problems in real life situation. | CO1              | Outline the architectural vocabulary and drawings which used in architectural design and architectural presentation.                                    |
|                   |  | CO2              | Students will be able to display projection abilities from 3D drawings and vice versa to draw efficiently and accurately according to different scales. |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, technical and meet building users' requirements  | CO3              | Design innovative simple design projects.   |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| A9-<br>PLO9                   | Use creative, innovative and flexible thinking and acquire entrepreneurial and leadership skills to anticipate and respond to new situations.   | CLO1                     | Generate new design solutions through imagination and creativity  |
| B1-<br>PLO11                  | Create architectural, urban and planning designs that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements, using adequate knowledge of: history and theory, related fine arts, local culture and heritage, technologies and human sciences.                       | CLO2                     | Identify principles of architectural design in a simple context, scales and types that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements. |
|                               |   | CLO3                     | Produce all necessary architectural drawings that meet technical requirements.  |
| B2-<br>PLO12                  | Produce designs that meet building users' requirements through understanding the relationship between people and buildings, and between buildings and their environment; and the need to relate buildings and the spaces between them to human needs and scale. | CLO4                     | Analyze different similar building design solutions to obtain design criteria.  |
|                               |   | CLO5                     | Criticize physical models of similar buildings.   |
|                               |   | CLO6                     | Design simple architecture design problems that meet users' requirements  |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain     | Affective Domain |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| CLO2             | CLO1, CLO3, CLO4, CLO6 | CLO5             |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  |      | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| Introduction to course content and architecture design                 | 1    |                     | *    |      |      |      |      |
| Explain how to draw architectural plans                                | 2    |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Explain how to draw architectural sections                             | 3    |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Explain how to draw architectural elevations                           | 4    |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Explain how to draw architectural layout.                              | 5    |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Workshop (architecture presentation)                                   | 6    |                     | *    |      |      |      |      |
| Introduction to 1 <sup>st</sup> project                                | 7    | *                   |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| Final Sketch & Physical Model  | 8    | *                   |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| Diagram of relationships of spaces, shapes of buildings and movements. | 9    |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| Introduction to 2 <sup>nd</sup> design project                         | 10   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| Introduction to site analysis  | 11   |                     |      |      | *    |      |      |
| Similar project analysis (1) & Physical Model                          | 12   |                     | *    |      | *    | *    |      |
| Semi-final Sketch  | 13   | *                   |      | *    | *    |      | *    |
| Final Sketch & Physical Model  | 14   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| <b>Total</b>   | 14   | 5                   | 8    | 9    | 4    | 4    | 4    |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lectures   |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| 2. Design studio  | *                   |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   | *                   |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 4. Case Study   |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| 5. Projects   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 6. Discussion   | *                   | *    |      | *    |      | *    |
| 7. Modeling   |                     |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Midterm Exam                       |                    |      | *    |      |      |      |
| Discussions                        | *                  | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| Projects                           | *                  |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| Assignments                        |                    | *    | *    | *    |      | *    |
| Presentations                      |                    |      |      |      | *    |      |
| Modeling                           |                    |      |      |      | *    |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Final Exam                         | *                  |      | *    |      |      | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Mid-term Exam     | Week # 8                         | 30%                 |
| Discussions       | Week # 10                        | 5%                  |
| Projects          | Week # 9,13                      | 10%                 |
| Assignments       | Week # 2,3,4,5,6,7,              | 10%                 |
| Modeling          | Week # 12                        | 5%                  |
| Final Exam        | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | 100%                |

## 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):     | R Conway and Roenisch, 1987, Understanding Architecture, Routledge of Keegan, London   |
| Recommended Books:               | Ching, F., and Juroszek, S. (2019). Design Drawing. 3 rd ed., Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.   |
|                                  | Karlen, M. and Fleming, R. (2016). Space Planning Basics. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.   |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc: | <a href="http://www.archnet.org">http:// www.archnet.org</a><br><a href="http://www.greatbuilding.com">http:// www.greatbuilding.com</a><br><a href="http://www.architecture.com">http:// www.architecture.com</a> |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Design studio        |
| Library usage        |
| Data show            |
| White board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO1                | *                | *   |     |
| PO7                |                  |     | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               |                          | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | *    |      |      |      |
| CO3               | *                        |      |      |      | *    | *    |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:


| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO9                      | *                        |      |      |      |      |      |
| PLO11                     |                          | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| PLO12                     |                          |      |      | *    | *    | *    |



### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO's | PO's | CLO's                | Teaching M.   | Assessment M.   |
|-------|------|----------------------|---|---|
| PLO9  | PO1  | CLO1                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design studio</li> <li>• Problem-based Learning</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discussions</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Final Exam</li> </ul>   |
| PLO11 | PO7  | CLO2<br>CLO3         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Case Study</li> <li>• Discussions</li> <li>• Design studio</li> <li>• Presentations</li> <li>• Projects</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mid-term Exam</li> <li>• Discussions</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Assignments</li> <li>• Final Exam</li> </ul>                   |
| PLO12 | PO7  | CLO4<br>CLO5<br>CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Problem-based Learning.</li> <li>• Case Study</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Design studio</li> <li>• Presentations</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Modeling</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discussions</li> <li>• Assignments</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Assignments</li> <li>• Modeling</li> <li>• Final Exam</li> </ul> |

**Course Coordinator:** Dr. Mona Yehia Shedid 

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal 

**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Introduction to Building Technology            | Code | ARC 111                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 1-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 3    | 0                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

This course aims to introduce students the building construction, understanding relation between Architectural designs, building components. It provides a fundamental understanding of how to create the different basic components of the building and provides the students with the basic knowledge of building types, elements foundations, stairs and also internal and external finishing materials.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO): At the end of course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |   | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|---|------------------|---|
| PO2               | Apply analytic critical and systemic thinking to identify, diagnose and solve engineering problems with a wide range of complexity and variation. | CO1              | Apply critical analytical thinking to solve engineering problems in a variety of scientific ways  |
| PO3               | Behave professionally and adhere to engineering ethics and standards.   | CO2              | Apply engineering standards and observe professional ethics in construction work  |
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.  | CO3              | lead the work team for effective presentation at the individual and group levels & Take responsibility, and the use of modern technology to communicate information |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| A6-<br>PLO6                   | Plan, supervise and monitor implementation of engineering projects, taking into consideration other trades requirements.   | CLO1                     | Understand the basics of structural engineering drawing and implement them into projects.                              |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | Analysis the structural systems of buildings in a simple context, scales and types that meet engineering requirements. |
| A7-<br>PLO7                   | Function efficiently as an individual and as a member of multi-disciplinary and multi-cultural team.   | CLO3                     | Study of buildings through group and individual work   |
| B3-<br>PLO13                  | Generate ecologically responsible, environmental conservation and rehabilitation designs; through understanding of: structural design, construction, technology and engineering problems associated with building designs. | CLO4                     | Define engineering technologies related to systems of building construction.   |
|                               |  | CLO5                     | Understanding of engineering problems associated with building construction.   |
|                               |  | CLO6                     | Apply construction technologies and materials into different projects.   |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1, 4, 5       | CLO2, 6            | CLO3             |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week      | Course LO's Covered |          |          |          |          |          |
|---|-----------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|   |           | CLO1                | CLO2     | CLO3     | CLO4     | CLO5     | CLO6     |
| Introduction to course content  | 1         | *                   |          | *        |          | *        |          |
| Preliminary operations lecture for construction operations + The start of the guard room project Plan   | 2         | *                   | *        |          |          |          | *        |
| A lecture on primary building materials + project completion and drawing of Elevations + Sections   | 3         |                     | *        |          | *        |          | *        |
| Completion of the pre-construction works lecture + project submission   | 4         | *                   | *        |          | *        |          | *        |
| Discussion of research group No. (1) Construction systems and construction methods (load-bearing and structural walls)                                    | 5         | *                   | *        |          | *        | *        |          |
| Discussion of research group No. (2) Types of surface foundations and insulation in installations, Types of deep foundations and insulation in structures | 6         | *                   |          |          | *        | *        |          |
| Discussion of the research group No. (3) Brick stacks and bonding methods   | 7         |                     |          | *        | *        | *        |          |
| Mid-term Exam   | 8         |                     |          | *        | *        |          |          |
| Discussion of the research group No. (4) stone stacks and bonding methods   | 9         |                     |          | *        | *        | *        |          |
| Discussion of research group No. (5) heritage coverage and construction (dome, vault, vault and wood)   | 10        | *                   |          | *        | *        | *        |          |
| Large project presentation and drawing (Plan + Elevations + Sections)   | 11        | *                   | *        |          |          | *        | *        |
| Follow-up of a large project and drawing (Plan + Elevations + Sections)   | 12        |                     | *        |          |          | *        | *        |
| Project Semi Final submission   | 13        |                     | *        | *        |          |          | *        |
| Project Final submission  | 14        |                     | *        | *        |          |          | *        |
| Portfolio submission and general discussion   | 15        | *                   | *        | *        | *        |          | *        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>15</b> | <b>8</b>            | <b>9</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>8</b> |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | Methods             | CLO1 | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| 1. Lectures   | *                   |      | *    | *    | *    |      |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     | *    | *    | *    |      | *    |
| 3. Project-based Learning   |                     | *    | *    |      |      | *    |
| 4. Presentations  | *                   | *    |      | *    | *    |      |
| 5. Brainstorming  | *                   |      |      | *    | *    |      |
| 6. Projects   | *                   | *    | *    |      |      | *    |
| 7. Discussion   |                     | *    | *    | *    | *    |      |
| 8. Self-Learning  | *                   |      |      | *    | *    | *    |
| 9. Modeling   |                     | *    | *    | *    |      | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Field visit to historical buildings                                |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |              | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Midterm Exam |                    |      | *    | *    |      |      |
|                                    | Quizzes      | *                  |      |      | *    | *    |      |
| 2. Discussions                     |              | *                  | *    |      |      |      | *    |
| 3. Projects                        |              | *                  | *    |      |      | *    |      |
| 4. Assignments                     |              |                    |      | *    | *    |      | *    |
| 5. Presentations                   |              | *                  |      | *    | *    |      | *    |
| 6. Modeling                        |              |                    | *    | *    | *    | *    |      |
| 7. Portfolio                       |              | *                  | *    | *    |      |      | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 8. Final Exam                      |              | *                  | *    |      |      | *    | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                                | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mid-term Exam  | Week 8                              | 30%                 |
| 2. Quizzes        | Week 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 7 & 8          | 2.5%                |
| 3. Discussions    | Week 5 & 6 & 7 & 9 & 10             | 2.5%                |
| 4. Projects       | Week 2 & 3 & 4 & 11 & 12 & 13 & 14  | 10%                 |
| 5. Assignments    | Week 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 | 5%                  |
| 6. Presentations  | Week 5 & 6 & 7 & 9 & 10             | 5%                  |
| 7. Modeling       | Week 5 & 6 & 7 & 9 & 10             | 5%                  |
| 8- Portfolio      | Week 15                             | 10%                 |
| 9. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council    | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                     | <b>100%</b>         |

### 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Barry, R. (1999). The Construction of Buildings Vol. 2. 5th Ed. New Delhi: East-West Press.</li> </ul>  |
| Recommended Books:               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allen E. &amp; Iano j. (2020), Fundamentals of Building Construction: materials &amp; methods, 6th . Ed. John Wiley &amp; Sons, NJ, USA</li> <li>Meghashyam, K. K. (2005). Reinforced Concrete Constructions for 21st C. New Delhi :J.M. Jaina</li> </ul> |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc: | <a href="http://www.caps-egypt.com">http:// www.caps-egypt.com</a><br><a href="http://www.arcad.com">http:// http://www.arcad.com</a>  |

### 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO2                | *                |     | *   |
| PO3                | *                | *   |     |
| PO4                |                  | *   | *   |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               |                          |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| CO2               | *                        |      |      | *    |      |      |
| CO3               |                          | *    | *    |      |      |      |

#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO6                      | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |
| PLO7                      |                          |      | *    |      |      |      |
| PLO13                     |                          |      |      | *    | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO         | CLO                  | Teaching M.   | Assessment M.  |
|-------|------------|----------------------|---|--|
| PLO6  | PO2        | CLO1<br>CLO2         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Project-based Learning</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Brainstorming</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Self-Learning</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Modeling</li> <li>Portfolio</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                       |
| PLO7  | PO3        | CLO3                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Project-based Learning</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Modeling</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>  |
| PLO13 | PO2<br>PO4 | CLO4<br>CLO5<br>CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Project-based Learning</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Self-Learning</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Portfolio</li> <li>Final Exam</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul> |

Course Coordinator: Dr. Kamal Elgabalawy



Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal



Date: 10 / 9 / 2023



## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Theory of Architecture 1                       | Code | ARC 131                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 1-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 1    | 0                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course Description:

The course aims to introduce students to the relation between architecture and human life/needs. Topics include design objectives (firmness, commodity, and delight), anthropometric standards, services and circulation spaces, spatial relationships, and zoning. Topics include also evaluating and developing design concept, in addition to theories/principles of building types such as: residential buildings, nurseries, cafeterias/restaurants, schools ... etc., covering functional relationships as well as visual and environmental criteria of the studied building types.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |   | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|---|------------------|---|
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.  | CO1              | Classify the impacts of engineering solutions on society & environment.                     |
| PO5               | Master self-learning and life-long learning strategies to communicate effectively in academic/professional fields.  | CO2              | Select appropriate solutions for engineering problems based on analytical thinking          |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community | CO3              | Combine, exchange, and assess different ideas, views, and knowledge from a range of sources |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| A5-<br>PLO5                   | Practice research techniques and methods of investigation as an inherent part of learning.   | CLO1                     | Classify Theories and histories of architecture, planning, urban design, and other related disciplines.  |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | Respect all alternative solutions; changes in original plan of the project, differences in style, culture, experience and treat others with respect. |
|                               |  | CLO3                     | Select appropriate solutions for engineering problems based on analytical thinking.  |
| B1-<br>PLO11                  | Create architectural, urban and planning designs that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements, using adequate knowledge of history and theory, related fine arts, local culture and heritage, technologies and human sciences. | CLO4                     | Sketch Manual drafting and freehand sketching.   |
|                               |  | CLO5                     | Discuss, informed opinions appropriate to specific context and circumstances affecting architecture profession & practice                            |
|                               |  | CLO6                     | Analyze the range of patterns and traditions that have shaped and sustained cultures and the way that they can inform design process                 |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1-CLO2        | CLO3-CLO4          | CLO5-CLO6        |

#### 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week | Course LO's Covered |       |       |       |       |       |
|---|------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   |      | CLO 1               | CLO 2 | CLO 3 | CLO 4 | CLO 5 | CLO 6 |
| Course orientation and discussion about the design project    | 1    |                     | *     |       |       |       |       |
| building elements analysis, functional & Circulation elements | 2    |                     | *     | *     |       |       |       |
| Service, Protection, Ventilation elements                     | 3    |                     | *     | *     |       |       |       |
| Structural elements   | 4    |                     | *     | *     |       |       |       |
| elements of beauty  | 5    |                     | *     | *     |       |       |       |
| Design process, Functional Program                            | 6    |                     | *     |       |       |       |       |
| Function relationships  | 7    |                     |       | *     |       |       | *     |
| Mid-term Exam   | 8    |                     |       | *     |       |       |       |
| Spatial Analyses  | 9    | *                   |       | *     |       | *     |       |
| Design Concept  | 10   |                     | *     |       | *     |       |       |
| Forming in 3D   | 11   | *                   |       | *     |       | *     | *     |
| Forming in 3D   | 12   |                     |       |       | *     |       |       |
| Semi Final model  | 13   |                     | *     |       | *     | *     |       |
| Semi-final sketch   | 14   | *                   |       | *     |       |       | *     |
| Final Sketch & Physical Model                                 | 15   | *                   |       | *     |       | *     | *     |
| <b>Total</b>  | 15   | 4                   | 8     | 10    | 3     | 4     | 4     |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lectures   |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| 2. Design Studio  | *                   |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   | *                   |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 5. Presentations  |                     |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 6. Projects   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 7. Discussion   | *                   | *    |      | *    |      | *    |
| 8. Modeling   |                     |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Oral Test          | *    | *    |      | *    |      |
|                                    | Midterm Exam       |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 2. Discussions                     |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Projects                        |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Assignments                     |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 5. Presentations                   |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 6. Modeling                        |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Final Exam                         |                    |      |      |      |      |      |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                                | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1.Mid-term Exam   | Week # 8                            | 30%                 |
| 2.Oral Test       | Week # 13                           | 5%                  |
| 3.Discussions     | Week # 9 & 15                       | 5%                  |
| 4.Projects        | Week # 9 & 15                       | 5%                  |
| 5.Assignments     | Week # 2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11, 12, 13,14 | 5%                  |
| 6.Presentations   | Week # 9 & 15                       | 5%                  |
| 7.Modeling        | Week # 9 & 15                       | 5%                  |
| 8.Final Exam      | Scheduled by the faculty council    | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                     | 100%                |

### 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):      | Clark, Roger H. and Michael Pause. Precedents in Architecture: Analytic Diagrams, Formative Ideas, John Wiley & Sons, 2004.                                |
| Recommended Books:                | Architectural GRAPHIC Standards. NY: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1996.<br>2 Saxon, Richard. The Atrium Comes of Age. Essex: Longman Group (UK) Limited, 2020. |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc.: | <a href="http://www.conceptsin.design.com/">http://www.conceptsin.design.com/</a>  |

### 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Design studio        |
| Library usage        |
| Data show            |
| White board          |

### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 | Co4 |
| PO4                | *                |     |     |     |
| PO5                |                  |     | *   |     |
| PO6                |                  | *   |     |     |
| PO7                |                  |     |     | *   |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               |                          |      |      |      | *    |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | *    |      |      |      |
| Co3               |                          | *    |      |      |      |      |
| CO4               | *                        |      |      | *    |      | *    |

#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO5                      | *                        |      |      | *    | *    | *    |
| PLO11                     |                          | *    | *    |      |      |      |

#### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLOs  | PO         | CLOs                 | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.  |
|-------|------------|----------------------|--|--|
| PLO5  | PO4<br>PO5 | CLO1<br>CLO2<br>CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.Design studio</li> <li>2.Problem-based Learning</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>4. Discussion</li> </ul>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oral Test</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>4. Final Exam</li> </ul>  |
| PLO11 | PO6<br>PO7 | CLO4<br>CLO5<br>CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>4.Design studio</li> <li>5.Presentations</li> <li>6. Projects</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Oral Test</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |

**Course Coordinator:** Dr. Rasha Ahmed Reyad *Rasha Reyad*

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Zeinab Faisal*

**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|  |   |             |  |                     |
|--|---|-------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>Program Title</b>                   | Architectural Engineering Program                     |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the program</b> | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the course</b>  | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Course Title</b>                    | Visual Design   | <b>Code</b> | ARC 103                                  |                     |
| <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Compulsory</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |             | <b>Elective</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |                     |
| <b>Semester</b>                        | Level 1-1   |             |  |                     |
| <b>Teaching Hours</b>                  | <b>Lec.</b>   | <b>Tut.</b> | <b>Lab.</b>                              | <b>Credit hours</b> |
|  | 2   | 2           | 0  | 3                   |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course Description:

The course aims at developing students' skills related to visualization and visual expression of architectural/landscaping forms. It familiarizes students with basic skills, media (pencils, pen & ink, color media), and principles (shades/lights; depth/distance cues; colors/color schemes; rendering techniques; etc.) of drafting communication. Topics also include photography, methods of model making, and principles of composition and aesthetic evaluation such as unity, proportions (Golden section, orders, module, etc.), balance, rhythm, contrast, symmetry, hierarchy, etc.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

At the end of course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |   | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|---|------------------|---|
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.  | CO1              | Analyze, describe, and document site conditions spatially and visually and identify site opportunities and constraints.       |
| PO5               | Master self-learning and life-long learning strategies to communicate effectively in academic/professional fields.  | CO2              | Carry out comprehensive spatial and visual analysis and evaluation of complex urban settings.                                 |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community | CO3              | Analyze, describe and document site conditions spatially and visually and identify site opportunities and constraints.        |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, technical and meet building users' requirements   | CO4              | Employ practical skills and express facts in graphical form including sketching, technical drawings and digital illustrations |



### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| A9-<br>PLO9                   | Use creative, innovative and flexible thinking and acquire entrepreneurial and leadership skills to anticipate and respond to new situations.  | CLO1                     | Use different scales of freehand sketching, ranging from interior to landscape details. |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | Modify Professional techniques of manual presentation using different tools and media.  |
|                               |  | Clo3                     | Solve problems relating building design to nature and the surrounding environment       |
| A10-<br>PLO10                 | Acquire and apply new knowledge; and practice self, lifelong and other learning strategies.  | CLO4                     | Determine architectural and structural sense of sense and proportions.                  |
|                               |  | Clo5                     | Use ideas verbally and visually in clear coherent manner.                               |
| B1-<br>PLO11                  | Create architectural, urban and planning designs that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements, using adequate knowledge of history and theory, related fine arts, local culture and heritage, technologies and human sciences. | CLO6                     | Sketch Manual drafting and freehand sketching.  |
|                               |  | CLO7                     | Create ways to link technology in construction  |
|                               |  | CLO8                     | Create Drawing 3D perspective views with shades and shadows.8                           |

#### Course LO's covered:

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1, 4, 5       | CLO3, 6, 7, 8      | CLO2             |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week | Course LO's covered |       |       |       |       |      |      |      |
|---|------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|
|   |      | CLO 1               | CLO 2 | CLO 3 | CLO 4 | CLO 5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| Introduction to visual art & design related issue                       | 1    | *                   |       |       | *     | *     |      |      |      |
| Presentation of (point - line -planes)                                  | 2    |                     | *     | *     |       |       | *    |      |      |
| Presentation of basic solids & volumes                                  | 3    |                     | *     |       | *     |       |      |      |      |
| Presentation of irregular solids & volumes                              | 4    | *                   |       | *     |       | *     | *    |      |      |
| Form & shape elements (rhythm - unity)                                  | 5    |                     | *     | *     | *     |       |      |      |      |
| Scale – Balance - Module - texture – color                              | 6    | *                   |       | *     |       | *     |      | *    |      |
| Midterm exam & photographic skills                                      | 7    | *                   | *     |       | *     | *     |      |      | *    |
| Site visit (Buildings biography) (plans - facades - perspectives -....) | 8    |                     | *     |       | *     |       | *    |      |      |
| Shapes &space organization (radial - grid -...)                         | 9    | *                   |       | *     |       | *     |      | *    |      |
| Compact – chaos - linear ...)   | 10   |                     | *     | *     |       | *     |      |      | *    |
| Optical illusion  | 11   |                     | *     |       | *     | *     |      | *    |      |
| Colors (relations – priorities)   | 12   |                     | *     |       | *     | *     |      |      | *    |
| Project Architecture (Model with color &textures)                       | 13   |                     | *     |       | *     | *     |      |      | *    |
| Semi-final Sketch   | 14   | *                   |       | *     |       |       |      | *    |      |
| Oral Exam & Portfolio   | 15   | *                   | *     |       | *     | *     | *    |      | *    |
| <b>Total</b>  | 15   | 5                   | 8     | 10    | 3     | 4     | 4    | 4    | 5    |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| 1. Lectures   |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      | *    |      |
| 2. Design studio  | *                   |      | *    |      | *    | *    |      | *    |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   | *                   |      |      | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 5. Presentations  |                     |      | *    |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| 6. Case Study   |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      |      | *    |
| 7. Projects   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    |      |      |      |
| 8. Discussion   | *                   | *    |      | *    |      | *    | *    |      |
| 9. Modeling   |                     |      |      |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |              | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | Clo6 | Clo7 | Clo8 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Oral Test    | *                  | *    |      |      | *    | *    |      |      |
|                                    | Midterm Exam |                    |      | *    |      |      |      |      | *    |
| 2. Discussions                     |              | *                  |      |      | *    |      |      | *    |      |
| 3. Projects                        |              | *                  |      | *    |      | *    | *    |      | *    |
| 4. Assignments                     |              |                    | *    | *    | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 5. Presentations                   |              |                    |      |      |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| 6. Modeling                        |              |                    |      |      |      | *    | *    |      | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 7. Final Exam                      |              | *                  |      | *    |      |      |      |      |      |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                                | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mid-term Exam  | Week # 8                            | 30%                 |
| 2. Oral Test      | Week # 13                           | 5%                  |
| 3. Discussions    | Week # 9 & 15                       | 2.5%                |
| 4. Projects       | Week # 9 & 15                       | 10%                 |
| 5. Assignments    | Week # 2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11, 12, 13,14 | 5%                  |
| 6. Presentations  | Week # 9 & 15                       | 2.5%                |
| 7. Modeling       | Week # 9 & 15                       | 5%                  |
| 8. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council    | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                     | 100%                |

### 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):     | Wang Shaoqiang, Sceno graphics Set Design & Paper craft Art, A New Graphic Design Approach, 2015   |
| Recommended Books:               | Jennifer Ott & Anna, 1000 Ideas for Colour Shemes, The Ultimate Guide to Making Colours Work, 2019   |
|                                  | Doyle, M. E. (2006). Color Drawing: Design Drawing Skills and Techniques for Architects, Landscape Architects, and Interior Designers. New Jersey: Wiley. ISBN: 978-0471741909                                     |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc: | <a href="http://www.archnet.org">http:// www.archnet.org</a><br><a href="http://www.greatbuilding.com">http:// www.greatbuilding.com</a><br><a href="http://www.architecture.com">http:// www.architecture.com</a> |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Design studio        |
| Library usage        |
| Data show            |
| White board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 | Co4 |
| PO4                | *                |     |     |     |
| Po5                |                  |     |     | *   |
| Po6                |                  |     | *   |     |
| PO7                |                  | *   |     |     |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | Clo6 | Clo7 | Clo8 |
| CO1               |                          | *    |      |      |      |      | *    |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | *    |      |      | *    |      |      |
| CO3               | *                        |      |      | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Co4               |                          |      | *    |      |      |      |      | *    |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO 6 | CLO 7 | CLO 8 |
| PLO9                      | *                        |      |      | *    | *    |       |       |       |
| PLO 10                    |                          |      |      |      |      | *     | *     |       |
| PLO11                     |                          | *    | *    |      |      |       |       | *     |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLOs  | PO         | CLOs                         | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.  |
|-------|------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| PLO9  | PO4<br>PO5 | CLO1                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.Design studio</li> <li>2.Problem-based Learning</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>4. Discussion</li> </ul>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oral Test</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>4. Final Exam</li> </ul>  |
| Plo10 | PO6        | Clo2<br>Clo3                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Design studio</li> <li>5.Presentations</li> <li>6. Projects</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Oral Test</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
| PLO11 | PO7        | CLO4<br>CLO6<br>CLO7<br>CLO8 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>4.Design studio</li> <li>5.Presentations</li> <li>6. Projects</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Oral Test</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |

**Course Coordinator:** Dr. Rasha Ahmed Reyad *Rasha Reyad*

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Zeinab Faisal*

**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|  |   |             |  |                     |
|--|---|-------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>Program Title</b>                   | Architectural Engineering Program                     |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the program</b> | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the course</b>  | Civil Engineering Department                          |             |  |                     |
| <b>Course Title</b>                    | Structure Analysis                                    | <b>Code</b> | CIV 123                                  |                     |
| <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Compulsory</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |             | <b>Elective</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |                     |
| <b>Semester</b>                        | Level 1-1   |             |  |                     |
| <b>Teaching Hours</b>                  | <b>Lec.</b>   | <b>Tut.</b> | <b>Lab.</b>                              | <b>Credit hours</b> |
|  | 2   | 2           | 0  | 3                   |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: BES 021

#### 2.1. Course description:

Equilibrium, stability & compatibility. - External & Internal equilibrium of statically determinate plane structures; beams, frames & trusses. - Normal, shear, torsional stresses & combined stresses. - Elastic deformations. - Introduction to the analysis of statically indeterminate structures through consistent deformations & moment distribution. - Buckling of columns. - Introduction to space structures.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of engineering knowledge, science and specialized skills with analytic, critical and systemic thinking to identify and solve engineering problems in real life situation.      | CO1              | Simulate engineering problem in real life  |
| PO2               | Prepare qualified innovative architects who can adhere to architectural engineering ethics and standards and work to develop the profession and the community and promote sustainability principles. | CO2              | Solve engineering problem in real life     |
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.   | CO3              | Identify the different stresses on element |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| A1-<br>PLO1                   | Identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying engineering fundamentals, basic science, and mathematics.   | CLO1                     | Simulate different support in real life                            |
|                               |   | CLO2                     | Simulate members in real life                                      |
|                               |   | CLO3                     | Evaluate the internal forces for determinate structural elements   |
| B3-<br>PLO13                  | Generate ecologically responsible, environmental conservation and rehabilitation designs; through understanding of structural design, construction, technology and engineering problems associated with building designs. | CLO4                     | Evaluate the internal forces for indeterminate structural elements |
|                               |   | CLO5                     | Evaluate Normal, shear and torsional stresses                      |
|                               |   | CLO6                     | Evaluate elastic deformation for structural elements               |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1, 2          | CLO3, 4, 5, 6      | ---              |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week      | Course LO's Covered |           |          |          |          |          |
|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  |           | CLO1                | CLO2      | CLO3     | CLO4     | CLO5     | CLO6     |
| Load and reaction for simple beams                                   | 1         | *                   | *         |          |          |          |          |
| Load and reaction for beams with intermediate hinge                  | 2         | *                   | *         |          |          |          |          |
| Load and reaction for frames   | 3         | *                   | *         |          |          |          |          |
| Load and reaction for truss  | 4         | *                   | *         |          |          |          |          |
| Load and reaction for beams with link member                         | 5         | *                   | *         |          |          |          |          |
| Load and reaction for frames with link member                        | 6         | *                   | *         |          |          |          |          |
| Internal forces for simple beams                                     | 7         | *                   | *         | *        |          |          |          |
| Midterm exam   | 8         |                     |           |          |          |          |          |
| Internal forces for beams with intermediate hinge                    | 9         | *                   | *         |          |          |          |          |
| Internal forces for frames   | 10        | *                   | *         | *        |          |          |          |
| Internal forces for beams with link members                          | 11        | *                   | *         | *        |          |          |          |
| Internal forces for frames with link members and elastic deformation | 12        | *                   | *         | *        | *        |          |          |
| Internal forces for frames with link members and elastic deformation | 13        | *                   | *         | *        | *        |          |          |
| Normal, shear, torsional stresses, and elastic deformation           | 14        | *                   | *         | *        | *        | *        | *        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>14</b> | <b>13</b>           | <b>13</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> |



## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | Methods             | CLO1 | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lecture  | *                   | *    | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Tutorials  | *                   | *    | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   |                     |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |      |
| 4. Discussion   |                     |      |      | *    |      |      |      |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | Methods            | CLO1 | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Quizzes            | *    |      |      | *    | *    | *    |
|                                    | Midterm Exam       | *    | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Assignments                     |                    | *    | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Final Exam                      |                    | *    | *    | *    |      |      |      |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Assignments    | 2,3,4,5,6,7,9,10,11 & 13         | 15%                 |
| 2. Quizzes        | 3,6,13 & 14                      | 15%                 |
| 3. Midterm exam   | 8                                | 30%                 |
| 4. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | <b>100%</b>         |

## 2.7. List of Reference:

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks): | Theory of structures<br>Wagih Mohamed eldakhakhni, 2020<br>ISBN: 0-7432-02-977-978 |
|------------------------------|--|

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| White Board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO1                | *                |     |     |
| PO2                |                  | *   |     |
| PO4                |                  |     | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| CO3               |                          |      |      |      | *    | *    |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO1                      | *                        | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| PLO13                     |                          |      |      | *    | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO  | CLO  | Teaching M.   | Assessment M.  |
|-------|-----|------|---|--|
| PLO1  | PO1 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
|       |     | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                  |
| PLO13 | PO2 | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>  |
|       |     | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quizzes</li> </ul>  |
|       | PO4 | CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quizzes</li> </ul>  |
|       |     | CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Quizzes</li> </ul>  |

Course Coordinator: Dr. Ahmed Abdelsalam *Ahmed abd alsalam*

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Zeinab Faisal*

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Sciences Department  |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the Program | Architectural Engineering Sciences Department  |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the Course  | Basic Engineering Sciences Department          |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Pollution & Industrial Safety                  | Code | BES 141                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 1-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 0    | 1                                 | 2            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

**Environmental pollution:** Air Pollution-Adverse effects -ozone depletion - green house effects- Acid rain and global warming measurement and control methods. Water pollution- constituents of wastewater- primary treatment: various pre-treatment methods, Advanced Treatment: chemical oxidation, precipitation, air stripping.

**Industrial safety:** Plan and manage construction health and safety, maintain safety issues for construction introduce the foundations on which appropriate health and safety to systems may be built. Occupation health and safety affect all aspects of work. Legal framework for health and safety.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |   | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|---|------------------|--|
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.  | CO1              | <b>Understand</b> Air Pollution, water pollution. Illustrate Adverse effects -ozone depletion - green house effects- Acid rain and global warming measurement and control methods. Discuss constituents of wastewater- primary treatment: various pre-treatment methods, Advanced Treatment: chemical oxidation, precipitation, air stripping. |
| PO6               | Design of constructions that meet specified needs with appropriate attention to health and safety risks, applicable standards, economic, environmental, cultural, and societal considerations | CO2              | <b>Maintain</b> safety measures in construction and materials and assess environmental impacts of projects.  |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| A4-<br>PLO4               | Utilize contemporary technologies, codes of practice and standards, quality guidelines, health and safety requirements, environmental issues, and risk management principles. | CLO1                     | Describe the primary treatment: various pre-treatment methods, Advanced Treatment: chemical oxidation, precipitation, air stripping for water pollutants |
|                           |   | CLO2                     | Discuss sources of air pollution and ways for control and adverse effects.   |

### 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week      | Course LOs Covered |          |
|---|-----------|--------------------|----------|
|   |           | CLO1               | CLO2     |
| introduction to environmental engineering, Environmental Impact Assessment, different types of environmental pollution, characteristics of wastewater | 1         | *                  |          |
|   | 2         | *                  |          |
|   | 3         | *                  |          |
| primary treatment: various pre-treatment methods, Advanced wastewater Treatment: chemical oxidation, precipitation, air stripping                     | 4         |                    | *        |
|   | 5         |                    | *        |
| Occupation health and safety affect all aspects of work. Legal framework for health and safety.   | 6         |                    | *        |
| Nature and sources of air pollution   | 7         |                    | *        |
| <b>Midterm Exam</b>   | 8         |                    |          |
| Ozone depletion - green house effects- Acid rain and global warming measurement and control method, Plan and manage construction health and safety.   | 9-11      |                    | *        |
| maintain safety issues for construction introduce the foundations on which appropriate health and safety to systems may be built                      | 12        | *                  |          |
|   | 13        | *                  |          |
|   | 14        | *                  |          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>14</b> | <b>6</b>           | <b>5</b> |

### 2.5. Lab Topics:

| Lab Topics                   | Week     | Course LO's Covered |      |          |      |
|------------------------------|----------|---------------------|------|----------|------|
|                              |          | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3     | CLO4 |
| Air sampling, Water sampling | 3-4      |                     |      | *        |      |
| Adsorption, Precipitation    | 5-6      |                     |      | *        |      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>4</b> |                     |      | <b>2</b> |      |

## 2.6 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:<br>Methods                      | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |
|--|---------------------|------|------|------|
|  | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 |
| 1. Lecture   | *                   | *    | *    | *    |
| 2. Tutorials   | *                   | *    | *    | *    |
| 3. Practical-based Learning                                    |                     |      |      | *    |
| Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs: |                     |      |      |      |
| Methods  |                     |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session  |                     |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures  |                     |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials             |                     |      |      |      |

## 2.7 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:         |              | Course LOs Covered |      |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|
| Methods                     |              | CLO1               | CLO2 |
| Formative Assessment Method |              |                    |      |
| 1. Tests                    | Quizzes      | *                  | *    |
|                             | Midterm Exam |                    | *    |
| 2. Assignments              |              | *                  |      |
| Summative Assessment Method |              |                    |      |
| 3. Final Exam               |              | *                  | *    |

### 2.7.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution

| Assessment Method        | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Assignments & Quizzes | 2 to 6 & 9 to 13                 | 10 %                |
| 2. Midterm Exam          | 8                                | 30 %                |
| 3. Practical Exam        | 12                               | 20 %                |
| 4. Final Exam            | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40 %                |
| <b>Total</b>             |                                  | <b>100 %</b>        |

## 2.8. List of Reference:

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books<br>(Textbooks): | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Peavy, Rowe and Tchobangolous " Environmental Engineering" McGraw Hill</li> <li>• Jeremy Colls, "Air Pollution", second edition, by Spon Press 2012</li> <li>• Handbook of "Industrial Safety and Health, Trade and Technical Press Ltd. Morden, U.K.1980. S.P. Mahajan, "Pollution Control in Process Industries" Tata McGraw Hill, NewDelhi1985.</li> </ul> |
|---------------------------------|--|

## 2.9. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| laboratory Usage     |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 |
| PO4                | *                |     |
| PO6                |                  | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 |
| CO1               | *                        |      |
| CO2               |                          | *    |


### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 |
| PLO4                      | *                        | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO  | PO  | CLO  | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.   |
|------|-----|------|--|---|
| PLO4 | PO4 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Tutorials</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Midterm Exam</li> <li>• Quiz</li> <li>• Assignments</li> </ul>                       |
|      |     | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Tutorials</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Midterm Exam</li> <li>• Final Exam</li> <li>• Assignments</li> <li>• Quiz</li> </ul> |

Course Coordinator: Dr. Boosy Samy Aly 

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal 

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023



## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Architecture Design 2                          | Code | ARC 102                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 1-2                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 1  | 4    | 0                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: ARC 101

#### 2.1. Course Description:

This course intends to help students further develop their architectural design abilities through the solution of moderately complex multi-functional programs. Emphasis is placed on the use of context, program functional and spatial requirements as a basis for the generation of design solutions as well as the appropriate solution of circulation and integration of structure in design development considering public buildings (commercial, administrative, mixed use, etc.) With the ability to generate creative forms. Drawings will be required for final project and perspective views.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of fundamentals of the science and specialized skills with analytic, creativity and critical thinking to identify and solve architecture design problems in real life situation. | CO1              | Outline the architectural vocabulary and drawings used in architectural design and presentation.                               |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community.   | CO2              | Display projection abilities from 3D drawings and vice versa to draw efficiently and accurately according to different scales. |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, technical and meet building users' requirements  | CO3              | Design innovative simple design projects.  |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| A9-<br>PLO9                   | Use creative, innovative, and flexible thinking and acquire entrepreneurial and leadership skills to anticipate and respond to new situations.  | CLO1                     | Generate new design solutions through imagination and creativity  |
| B1-<br>PLO11                  | Create architectural, urban and planning designs that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements, using adequate knowledge of history and theory, related fine arts, local culture and heritage, technologies and human sciences.                        | CLO2                     | Identify principles of architectural design in a simple context, scales and types that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirement |
|                               |   | CLO3                     | Produce all necessary architectural drawings that meet technical requirements.  |
| B2-<br>PLO12                  | Produce designs that meet building users' requirements through understanding the relationship between people and buildings, and between buildings and their environment; and the need to relate buildings and the spaces between them to human needs and scale. | CLO4                     | Analyze different similar building design solutions to obtain design criteria.  |
|                               |   | CLO5                     | Criticize physical models of similar buildings.   |
|                               |   | CLO6                     | Design simple architecture design problems that meet users' requirements  |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO2             | CLO1,3,4,5, 6      | -----            |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  |      | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| Introduction to course objectives and outlines.<br>First Project: Introduction, Functional requirements.                         | 1    |                     | *    |      |      |      |      |
| Lecture: Factors to Be Considered In Architectural Design.<br>-Submission and presentation of research.                          | 2    |                     | *    |      | *    | *    |      |
| Lecture: Context as a basis for architectural design, context analysis.<br>Submission of 1st Sketch - Individual desk critiques. | 3    | *                   | *    | *    |      |      | *    |
| Pin-Up Jury: Submission and presentation of 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sketch   | 4    |                     |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| Submission of 3 <sup>rd</sup> Sketch - Individual desk critiques.  | 5    |                     |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| Pin-Up Jury: Submission and presentation of Semi-Final Sketch  | 6    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Final Submission of 1 <sup>st</sup> project & Discussion   | 7    | *                   |      | *    |      |      |      |
| Midterm Exam   | 8    |                     |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| Second Project: Introduction, Functional requirements.   | 9    |                     | *    |      | *    | *    |      |
| Lecture: Similar project analysis<br>-Submission and presentation of research.   | 10   |                     | *    | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| Submission of 1st Sketch - Individual desk critiques.  | 11   | *                   |      |      |      |      | *    |
| Pin-Up Jury: Submission and presentation of 2 <sup>nd</sup> Sketch.  | 12   | *                   |      |      |      |      | *    |
| Pin-Up Jury: Submission and presentation of Semi-final Sketch  | 13   | *                   |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| Final Submission & Discussion  | 14   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| <b>Total</b>   | 14   | 6                   | 5    | 8    | 3    | 4    | 8    |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lectures   |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| 2. Design Studio  | *                   |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   | *                   |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 4. Case Study   |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| 5. Projects   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 6. Discussion   | *                   | *    |      | *    |      | *    |
| 7. Modeling   |                     |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Oral Exam                       |                    | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Midterm Exam                    | *                  |      | *    |      |      |      |
| 3. Discussions                     | *                  | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| 4. Projects                        | *                  |      | *    |      |      |      |
| 5. Assignments                     | *                  |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| 6. Modeling                        |                    |      |      |      | *    |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 7. Final Exam                      | *                  |      | *    |      |      |      |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | The weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Oral Exam      | Week # 7,14                      | 10%                     |
| 2. Mid-term Exam  | Week # 8                         | 10%                     |
| 3. Discussions    | Week # 4, 12                     | 5%                      |
| 4. Projects       | Week # 7 & 14                    | 20%                     |
| 5. Assignments    | Week # 3,4,5,6,7,10,11, 12, 13   | 20%                     |
| 6. Modeling       | Week # 14                        | 5%                      |
| 7. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 30%                     |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | 100%                    |

### 2.7. List of References:

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):      | Neufert, E. (2000) Architect's Data– 3rd ed. Oxford: Blackwell.  |
|                                   | De-Chiara, J. (1995) Time Saver Standards for Housing and Residential Development, Berkshire: McGraw Hill  |
| Recommended Books:                | Ching, F., and Juroszek, S. (2019). Design Drawing. 3rd ed., Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.  |
|                                   | Karlen, M. and Fleming, R. (2016). Space Planning Basics. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.   |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc.: | <a href="https://www.archute.com/">https://www.archute.com/</a><br><a href="https://www.pinterest.com">https://www.pinterest.com</a><br><a href="https://www.admiddleeast.com/">https://www.admiddleeast.com/</a><br><a href="https://www.behance.net">https://www.behance.net</a><br><a href="https://www.desiretoinspire.net/">https://www.desiretoinspire.net/</a><br><a href="https://stylebyemilyhenderson.com/design">https://stylebyemilyhenderson.com/design</a><br><a href="https://www.homeanddesign.com/">https://www.homeanddesign.com/</a><br><a href="https://www.archdaily.com/">https://www.archdaily.com/</a> |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Design studio        |
| Library usage        |
| Data show            |
| White board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO1                | *                |     |     |
| PO6                |                  | *   |     |
| PO7                |                  |     | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               |                          | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | *    |      |      |      |
| CO3               | *                        |      |      |      | *    | *    |

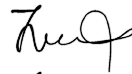
### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO9                      | *                        |      |      |      |      |      |
| PLO11                     |                          | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| PLO12                     |                          |      |      | *    | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO's | PO's       | CLO's                | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.   |
|-------|------------|----------------------|--|---|
| PLO9  | PO1<br>PO6 | CLO1                 | 1. Design studio<br>2. Problem-based Learning<br>3. Projects<br>4. Discussion  | 1. Discussions<br>2. Projects<br>3. Final Exam  |
| PLO11 | PO6<br>PO7 | CLO2<br>CLO3         | 1. Lectures<br>2. Case Study<br>3. Discussions<br>4. Design studio<br>5. Presentations<br>6. Projects  | 1. Mid-term Exam<br>2. Oral Test<br>3. Discussions<br>5. Projects<br>6. Assignments<br>7. Final Exam              |
| PLO12 | PO6<br>PO7 | CLO4<br>CLO5<br>CLO6 | 1. Lectures<br>2. Problem-based Learning<br>3. Case Study<br>4. Discussion<br>5. Design studio<br>6. Presentations<br>7. Projects<br>8. Modeling | 1. Discussions<br>2. Assignments<br>3. Oral Test<br>4. Projects<br>5. Assignments<br>7. Modeling<br>8. Final Exam |

Course Coordinator: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal



Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal



Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|  |   |             |  |                     |
|--|---|-------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>Program Title</b>                   | Architectural Engineering Program                     |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the program</b> | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the course</b>  | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Course Title</b>                    | Building Construction 1                               | <b>Code</b> | ARC 112                                  |                     |
| <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Compulsory</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |             | <b>Elective</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |                     |
| <b>Semester</b>                        | Level 1-2   |             |  |                     |
| <b>Teaching Hours</b>                  | <b>Lec.</b>   | <b>Tut.</b> | <b>Lab.</b>                              | <b>Credit hours</b> |
|  | 2   | 3           | 0  | 3                   |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: ARC 111

#### 2.1. Course description:

This course focus on various building materials and construction techniques would be emphasized based on the performing standards and codes, wherein application of each material would be discussed in detail. It focuses on the following topics: Concrete buildings and different types of roofing systems, wooden and steel construction, and introduction to technical Installations.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

At the end of course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |   | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|---|------------------|---|
| PO2               | Apply analytic critical and systemic thinking to identify, diagnose and solve engineering problems with a wide range of complexity and variation. | CO1              | Identify and classify the basic structural elements of the building (walls, floors and roofs) and their implementation into different kinds of buildings.             |
|                   |   | CO2              | Figure out the different types, and materials building stairs and their appropriate uses.   |
| PO5               | Master self-learning and life - long learning strategies to communicate effectively in academic/professional fields.                              | CO3              | Take responsibility and lead the work team for effective presentation at the individual and group levels, and the use of modern technology to communicate information |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| A5-<br>PLO5                   | Practice research techniques and methods of investigation as an inherent part of learning.  | CLO1                     | Discuss the different types of both expansion and settlement joints in buildings by scientific research.         |
|                               |   | CLO2                     | Present information about different finishing materials in buildings.  |
| B3-<br>PLO13                  | Generate ecologically responsible, environmental conservation and rehabilitation designs; through understanding of structural design, construction, technology and engineering problems associated with building designs. | CLO3                     | Identify the main elements of concrete, steel, and wood structural systems.                                      |
|                               |   | CLO4                     | Produce neat drawings for the principal elements and components of concrete, steel, and wood structural systems. |
|                               |   | CLO5                     | Describe the main elements of steel structural systems.  |
|                               |   | CLO6                     | Design the different types of expansion joints.  |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1, 3, 5       | CLO4, 6            | CLO2             |



## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   |       | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| Introduction & Course Review  | 1     | *                   | *    | *    |      | *    |      |
| R. Concrete Construction  | 2     |                     |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| Pre-Cast Conc. Construction   | 3     |                     |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| Timber Floors & Roofs Construction  | 4     |                     |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| Timber Walls & Columns Construction   | 5     |                     |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| Steel Floors & Roofs Construction   | 6,7   |                     |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| Mid-term Exam   | 8     |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Steel Walls & Columns Construction  | 9     |                     |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| Discussion of 1 <sup>st</sup> research: Different types of both expansion and settlement joints | 10    | *                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| Introduction To RC Stairs   | 11    |                     |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| introduction to technical Installations   | 12,13 |                     |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| Discussion of 2 <sup>nd</sup> research: Different finishing materials in buildings.             | 14    |                     | *    |      |      |      |      |
| Physical Model  | 15    |                     |      |      |      |      | *    |
| <b>Total</b>  | 15    | 2                   | 2    | 7    | 6    | 5    | 5    |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:<br>Methods                             | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lectures   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     |      |      | *    |      | *    |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   |                     |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| 4. Discussion   | *                   | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 5. Self-Learning  | *                   | *    |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:<br>Methods     | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Midterm Exam                    |                    |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| 2. Assignments                     |                    |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| 3. Reports                         | *                  | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Presentations                   | *                  | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 5. Modeling                        |                    |      |      |      |      | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 6. Final Exam                      |                    |      |      | *    | *    | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Midterm Exam   | Week 8                           | 30%                 |
| 2. Assignments    | Week 2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11,12,13     | 10%                 |
| 3. Reports        | Week 9,14                        | 10%                 |
| 4. Presentations  | Week 9,14                        | 5%                  |
| 5. Modeling       | Week 15                          | 5%                  |
| 6. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | <b>100%</b>         |

## 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books<br>(Textbooks): | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Barry, R. (1999). The Construction of Buildings Vol. 2. 5th Ed. New Delhi: East-West Press.</li> </ul>  |
| Recommended Books:              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ching F. 2019, Building Construction Illustrated, 6th. Ed. John Wiley &amp; sons, NJ, USA</li> <li>MG Shah &amp; CM kale, Principles of Building Drawings, 2017</li> <li>حيدر. فاروق عباس، الموسوعة الهندسية في تكنولوجيا تشييد المباني، الجزء الأول والثاني، مركز الدلتا للطباعة، اسبورتنج، الاسكندرية 2014</li> </ul> |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO2                | *                | *   |     |
| PO5                |                  |     | *   |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               |                          |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| CO3               | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |


#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO5                      | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |
| PLO13                     |                          |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |

#### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | Methods             | CLO1 | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lectures   |                     | *    |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     |      |      |      | *    |      | *    |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   |                     |      |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| 4. Discussion   |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 5. Self-Learning  |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |

Course Coordinator: Dr. Mona Yehia Shedid 

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal 

Date: 6 / 9 / 2022

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | History of Architecture 1                      | Code | ARC 132                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 1-2                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 1    | 0                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

The course aims at introducing the students to a comparative analytical study of architecture in different cultures/historical periods including: Prehistoric architecture; Ancient Egyptian architecture (old, middle, and late kingdoms as well as Ptolemaic/Roman period); West Asiatic and Mesopotamia architecture (Babylonian, Assyrian and Persian); Classical architecture (Greek and Roman); and Early Christian and Byzantine architecture with emphasis on selected examples from Egypt (Coptic architecture).

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.   | CO1              | Apply the use of technology in effective presentation and individual and group discussion to communicate information easily to all |
| PO5               | Master self-learning and life-long learning strategies to communicate effectively in academic/professional fields.   | CO2              | Applying self-learning through specialized and electronic libraries & The ability to self-learning through field visits            |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community. | CO3              | Analysis of historical architectural thought and its use in the development and service of the local community                     |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, technical and meet building users' requirements  | CO4              | Solving design problems using historical architectural vocabulary and elements after understanding the design idea                 |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| A5-<br>PLO5                   | Practice research techniques and methods of investigation as an inherent part of learning.  | CLO1                     | Search for information from references and internet.                            |
| A10-<br>PLO10                 | Acquire and apply new knowledge; and practice self, lifelong and other learning strategies.   | CLO2                     | Understand the functions of different historic buildings                        |
|                               |   | CLO3                     | Outline different design principles of different historical buildings           |
|                               |   | CLO4                     | Identify the different building types of the different historical civilizations |
| B1-<br>PLO11                  | Create architectural, urban and planning designs that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements, using adequate knowledge of: history and theory, related fine arts, local culture and heritage, technologies and human sciences. | CLO5                     | Understanding human requirements and needs through different historic periods.  |
|                               |   | CLO6                     | Determine the technical and aesthetic requirements of the historic buildings.   |
|                               |   | CLO7                     | Analysis the different historic building types.                                 |
|                               |   | CLO8                     | Compare between building types in different historical civilizations            |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO2, 3, 4, 5,6  | CLO7, 8            | CLO1             |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   |      | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| Introduction to course content - The house in primitive times   | 1    | *                   | *    |      | *    |      |      | *    |      |
| General introduction to ancient civilizations (civilization / culture / ideology)   | 2    | *                   |      | *    |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| A general introduction to the ancient Egyptian civilization and other civilizations   | 3    |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      | *    | *    |
| Model display (1-dwelling or palace/2-temple/3-cemetery) (4-Models of columns in ancient Egyptian architecture)   | 4    |                     | *    | *    |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| Group No. 1: the ancient Egyptian civilization (temples, tombs, houses or palaces)  | 5    | *                   |      |      | *    | *    | *    |      |      |
| Model display (1-horizontal temple/2-vertical ziggurat temple/3-residential building model/4-palace model/5-organic residential neighborhood model/6-planned residential neighborhood model) (7- Persian Palace) (8- Models of columns that appeared in the architecture of Mesopotamia and Persia) | 6    |                     |      | *    |      |      | *    |      | *    |
| Group No. 2: Civilization of West Asia and Mesopotamia {Tigris and Euphrates} The most famous of its civilizations (Sumer, Akkad, Babylon, Assyria and Chaldeans)   | 7    | *                   |      | *    | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| Mid-term Exam   | 8    |                     |      |      | *    |      |      |      | *    |
| Group No. 3: Persian civilization {Iran}  | 9    | *                   | *    |      |      | *    | *    |      | *    |
| Group No. 4: Classical (Greek) civilization   | 10   |                     | *    |      | *    |      | *    | *    |      |
| Group No. 5: Classical Civilization (Roman)   | 11   | *                   | *    |      | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| Group No. 6: Early Christian architecture   | 12   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Group No. 7: Byzantine architecture   | 13   |                     | *    | *    |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| Group No. 8: Coptic architecture  | 14   |                     | *    | *    |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| presentation and analysis of a modern inclusive model inside and outside Egypt<br>Portfolio submission and general discussion   | 15   |                     |      | *    |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| <b>Total</b>  | 15   | 6                   | 8    | 7    | 7    | 6    | 6    | 5    | 9    |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | Methods             | CLO1 | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 |
| 1. Lectures   | *                   |      | *    | *    |      |      | *    | *    |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     | *    |      | *    |      | *    |      | *    |
| 3. Presentations  | *                   |      | *    |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| 4. Brainstorming  |                     | *    | *    |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| 5. Discussion   |                     |      | *    | *    |      | *    |      | *    |
| 6. Self-Learning  | *                   |      |      | *    | *    |      | *    |      |
| 7. Modeling   |                     | *    | *    |      |      | *    |      | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Field visit to historical buildings                                |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |              | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Midterm Exam |                    |      |      | *    |      |      |      | *    |
|                                    | Quizzes      | *                  | *    |      | *    | *    |      | *    |      |
| 2. Reports                         |              | *                  | *    |      |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| 3. Discussions                     |              |                    |      | *    | *    |      |      | *    | *    |
| 4. Assignments                     |              |                    | *    | *    | *    |      |      | *    | *    |
| 5. Presentations                   |              | *                  |      | *    | *    |      | *    |      | *    |
| 6. Modeling                        |              | *                  | *    |      |      | *    | *    | *    |      |
| 7- Portfolio                       |              |                    | *    | *    | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 8- Final Exam                      |              | *                  | *    | *    |      | *    |      | *    |      |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mid-term Exam  | Week 8                           | 30%                 |
| 2. Quizzes        | Week 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6           | 5%                  |
| 3. Discussions    | Week 5 & 7 & 9 & 11 & 13         | 5%                  |
| 4. Assignments    | Week 2 & 3 & 4 & 7               | 5%                  |
| 5. Presentations  | Week 5 & 7 & 9 & 11 & 13         | 5%                  |
| 6. Modeling       | Week 14                          | 5%                  |
| 7- Portfolio      | Week 15                          | 5%                  |
| 8. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | <b>100%</b>         |

### 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):     | Lecture Notes   |
| Recommended Books:               | <p>John Mansbridge, 1999, Graphic History of Architecture, Hong Kong.</p> <p>- د. قبيلة فارس، تاريخ العمارة عبر العصور، دار المناهج للنشر والتوزيع، 2019</p> <p>- د. توفيق عبد الجواد، تاريخ العمارة و الفنون فى العصور الأولى، مكتبة الأنجلو، ١٩٧٠</p> <p>- د. توفيق عبد الجواد، العمارة و حضارات مصر الفرعونية، مكتبة الأنجلو، ١٩٨٤،</p> <p>Sir Banister Fletcher's, A History of Architecture, twentieth edition, ( part one ). From www, amazone.com</p> <p>- Zahi Hawas, Alberto Siliotto, "The Illustrated Guide to The Pyramids", The American University in Cairo Press, ٢٠٠٣</p> <p>- Alberto Siliotti, Luxor, Karnak and the Theban Temples, The American University In Cairo Press, ٢٠٠٢</p> |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc: | <p>- <a href="http://www.Egyptmyway.com">http://www.Egyptmyway.com</a></p> <p>- <a href="http://www.pbs.org">http://www.pbs.org</a></p> <p>- <a href="http://www.sis.gov.eg">http://www.sis.gov.eg</a></p> <p><a href="http://www.brynmawr.edu">http://www.brynmawr.edu</a></p> <p><a href="http://www.google.com">www.google.com</a></p>   |



## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 | CO4 |
| PO4                | *                |     | *   | *   |
| PO5                |                  | *   | *   |     |
| PO6                |                  | *   |     | *   |
| PO7                | *                |     |     | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:


| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| CO1               | *                        |      | *    |      |      | *    |      | *    |
| CO2               |                          | *    |      | *    |      |      | *    |      |
| CO3               | *                        |      |      | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| CO4               |                          | *    |      |      |      | *    |      | *    |


### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| PLO5                      |                          | *    | *    |      | *    | *    |      | *    |
| PLO10                     | *                        | *    |      |      | *    | *    | *    |      |
| PLO11                     | *                        |      | *    | *    |      |      | *    |      |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO         | CLO                          | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.   |
|-------|------------|------------------------------|--|---|
| PLO5  | PO4<br>PO5 | CLO1                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Report</li> <li>Self-Learning</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Reports</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Modeling</li> <li>Portfolio</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>           |
| PLO10 | PO5<br>PO6 | CLO2<br>CLO3<br>CLO4         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Brainstorming</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Modeling</li> <li>Portfolio</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                            |
| PLO11 | PO6<br>PO7 | CLO5<br>CLO6<br>CLO7<br>CLO8 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>2. Tutorials</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Brainstorming</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Self-Learning</li> <li>6. Modeling</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Modeling</li> <li>Portfolio</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |

Course Coordinator: Dr. Kamal Elgabalawy 

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal 

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|  |   |             |  |                     |
|--|---|-------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>Program Title</b>                   | Architectural Engineering Program                     |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the program</b> | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the course</b>  | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Course Title</b>                    | Perspective and Sociography                           | <b>Code</b> | ARC 104                                  |                     |
| <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Compulsory</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |             | <b>Elective</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |                     |
| <b>Semester</b>                        | Level 1-2   |             |  |                     |
| <b>Teaching Hours</b>                  | <b>Lec.</b>   | <b>Tut.</b> | <b>Lab.</b>                              | <b>Credit hours</b> |
|  | 1   | 2           | 0  | 2                   |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

The course presents to student method of perspective drawing (convert two-dimensional vision or drawing into three-dimensional drawing and representation). This course aims to teach the students the shade and shadows of a dot, a line, a surface, and a volume, the shade and shadow of buildings in plans, elevations, layouts and isometric & perspective. And their application in architectural project.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

At the end of course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO5               | Master self-learning and life -long learning strategies to communicate effectively in academic/professional fields.  | CO1              | Apply analytical thinking to solve engineering problems and deductive reasoning using a variety of scientific methods.             |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community. | CO2              | Create perspective snapshots with engineering steps, to find solutions compatible with the development of the local community.     |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, technical and meet building users' requirements.   | CO3              | Designing interior and exterior architectural scenes using shadows with aesthetic standards and functional requirements for users. |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| A10-<br>PLO10                 | Acquire and apply new knowledge, and practice self, lifelong and other learning strategies.  | CLO1                     | Understand the basics of drawing shades & shadows, and perspective and implement them in projects.  |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | Outline of shades (point, line, surface and form) through individual work   |
|                               |  | CLO3                     | Analysis of engineering lines for building projections in a simple context, scales and types that meet engineering requirements.                |
| B1-<br>PLO11                  | Create architectural, urban and planning designs that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements, using adequate knowledge of history and theory, related fine arts, local culture and heritage, technologies and human sciences. | CLO4                     | Apply shade and shadows (Elevations, Lay Outs, Plans and isometrics) for multiple buildings   |
|                               |  | CLO5                     | Create an indoor and outdoor perspective snapshot, with one point & two vanishing points  |
|                               |  | CLO6                     | Designing architectural scenes with aesthetic and human proportions that include projecting shadows on perspective, reflections, and landscapes |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1, 2, 5       | CLO3, 4, 5, 6      | -----            |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week      | Course LO's Covered |          |          |           |          |          |
|---|-----------|---------------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
|   |           | CLO1                | CLO2     | CLO3     | CLO4      | CLO5     | CLO6     |
| Introduction to course content  | 1         | *                   |          | *        |           | *        |          |
| Shadow lecture (Surface and forms completion) + applications on Elevations, general location and isometry of a residential building + discussion on a book specialized in shadow and perspective  | 2         | *                   | *        |          |           |          | *        |
| Shadow lecture (Surface and forms) + applications on a general site, Elevations and Isometrics for a religious building, a mosque + discussion on a book specialized in shadows and perspective   | 3         |                     | *        |          | *         |          | *        |
| Shadow Lecture (Surfaces and Rotational Volumes) + Applications on the Model of Horizontal Projection, Interface and Isometry of a Bedroom with Furniture + Discussion on a Book Specializing in Shadow and Perspective   | 4         | *                   | *        |          | *         |          | *        |
| Lecture on the shadow and perspective of the shapes of the different openings of doors and windows + applications on the model of a Section, an interface and a general location for a crafts center in order to be in line with the architectural design + the beginning of drawing a perspective with two vanishing points + a discussion on a book specialized in shadow and perspective | 5         | *                   | *        |          | *         | *        |          |
| Shadow and perspective lecture (stairs, entrances and minarets) + drawing a two-point perspective of a residential building   | 6         | *                   |          | *        | *         | *        |          |
| Completing the shadow and perspective lecture (stairs, entrances and minarets) + drawing a two-point perspective  | 7         |                     |          | *        | *         | *        |          |
| Mid-term Exam   | 8         |                     |          | *        | *         |          |          |
| Perspective Lecture - Complete the perspective with two points  | 9         |                     |          | *        | *         | *        |          |
| Perspective Lecture -(One & Two) vanishing point - interior design  | 10        | *                   |          | *        |           | *        | *        |
| Shadow lecture on perspective through architectural models  | 11        | *                   | *        |          |           | *        | *        |
| Shadow lecture on perspective with reflection through architectural models  | 12        | *                   | *        |          |           | *        | *        |
| project Semi Final submission   | 13        |                     | *        | *        | *         |          | *        |
| project Final submission  | 14        |                     | *        | *        | *         |          | *        |
| Portfolio submission and general discussion   | 15        |                     | *        | *        | *         | *        |          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>15</b> | <b>8</b>            | <b>9</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>10</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>8</b> |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | Methods             | CLO1 | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lectures   | *                   |      |      |      | *    | *    |      |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     | *    | *    | *    |      |      | *    |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   |                     | *    | *    | *    |      |      | *    |
| 4. Interactive Learning   |                     | *    | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| 5. Brainstorming  | *                   |      |      |      | *    | *    |      |
| 6. Self-Learning  | *                   |      |      |      | *    | *    |      |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Field visit to historical buildings                                |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |              | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Midterm Exam |                    |      | *    | *    |      |      |
|                                    | Quizzes      | *                  |      |      | *    | *    |      |
| 2. Assignments (class & Home)      |              |                    |      | *    | *    |      | *    |
| 3- Portfolio                       |              | *                  | *    | *    |      |      | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4- Final Exam                      |              | *                  | *    |      |      | *    | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week  | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|---|---------------------|
| 1. Mid-term Exam  | Week 8  | 30%                 |
| 2. Quizzes        | Week 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 & 13 & 14 | 5%                  |
| 3. Assignments    | Week 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 & 13 & 14 | 25%                 |
| 4- Portfolio      | Week 15   | 10%                 |
| 5. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council                        | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |   | <b>100%</b>         |

## 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books<br>(Textbooks):  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Perspective from Basic to Creative, Robert W. Gill, Publisher: Thames and Hudson, 2019.</li> <li>Ching, Francis D.K. Architectural Graphics. Third Edition. NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1996.</li> </ul>                          |
| Recommended Books:               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>كتاب الظل والظلال - جامعة القاهرة</li> <li>اسكاويان، سسسي وربيع الحرساوي. فه المظنر والإظهار المعماري. الطبعة الثالثة. بيروت: دار قابس للطباعة والنشر والتوزيع 1987</li> </ul>   |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc. | <p><a href="https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLitviJPgm9aZC9191D11Pr8KISLhw0j3x">https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLitviJPgm9aZC9191D11Pr8KISLhw0j3x</a></p> <p><a href="https://arab-ency.com.sy/ency/details">https://arab-ency.com.sy/ency/details</a></p> |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO5                | *                |     | *   |
| PO6                | *                | *   |     |
| PO7                |                  | *   | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               |                          | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| CO2               | *                        |      |      |      | *    |      |
| CO3               |                          |      |      | *    |      | *    |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO10                     | *                        | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| PLO11                     |                          |      | *    |      | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO         | CLO                  | Teaching M.   | Assessment M.   |
|-------|------------|----------------------|---|---|
| PLO10 | PO5        | CLO1<br>CLO2<br>CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> <li>Brainstorming</li> <li>Self-Learning</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Portfolio</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
| PLO11 | PO6<br>PO7 | CLO4<br>CLO5<br>CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Interactive Learning</li> <li>Brainstorming</li> <li>Self-Learning</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Portfolio</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |

Course Coordinator: Dr. Kamal Elgabalawy



Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal



Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification



## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Computer Application 1                         | Code | ARC 142                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 1-2                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | -    | 2                                 | 2            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course Description:

This course covers software applications relevant to architectural design. It aims to train the student on how to design using computer drafting techniques. It focuses on 2d and 3D computer techniques, virtual reality techniques, Simulations, decision, and evaluation techniques.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |   | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|---|------------------|--|
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.    | CO1              | Develop students' skills in computer presentation in the design phase.                     |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, technical and meet building users' requirements | CO2              | Enhance the student's practical skills in the field of computer-aided design applications. |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| A4-<br>PLO4                   | Utilize contemporary technologies, codes of practice and standards, quality guidelines, health and safety requirements, environmental issues, and risk management principles.  | CLO1                     | Identify the capabilities of computer-aided drawing techniques in architectural expression.                                   |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | Apply basic CAD concepts to develop and construct accurate 2D geometry through the creation of basic geometric constructions. |
| A8-<br>PLO8                   | Communicate effectively – graphically, verbally and in writing – with a range of audiences using contemporary tools.   | CLO3                     | Communicate graphically with the colleagues in the lab.   |
| B1-<br>PLO11                  | Create architectural, urban and planning designs that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements, using adequate knowledge of history and theory, related fine arts, local culture and heritage, technologies and human sciences. | CLO4                     | Use appropriate computer-aided drawing techniques to Present architectural projects.  |
|                               |  | CLO5                     | Produce professional workshop and technical drawings using computer-aided drawing techniques                                  |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1             | CLO2,5             | CLO3,4           |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics                   | Week | Course LO's Covered |       |       |       |       |
|---------------------------------|------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                 |      | CLO 1               | CLO 2 | CLO 3 | CLO 4 | CLO 5 |
| Introduction                    | 1    | *                   |       |       |       |       |
| Basic Geometric Objects         | 2    | *                   | *     |       |       |       |
| Modify Commands                 | 3    | *                   | *     |       |       |       |
| Layers & Text                   | 4    | *                   | *     |       |       |       |
| Dimensioning & Plotting         | 5    | *                   | *     |       |       |       |
| 3D Modeling & Project           | 6    |                     | *     | *     | *     |       |
| Project Submission              | 7    | *                   |       |       | *     |       |
| Mid-term Exam                   | 8    |                     |       |       |       |       |
| Introduction To Photoshop       | 9    | *                   |       |       |       | *     |
| Tools and Layers                | 10   | *                   |       |       |       | *     |
| (layout + section) presentation | 11   | *                   |       |       |       | *     |
| Poster Presentation             | 12   |                     | *     | *     |       | *     |
| Master pen Tool                 | 13   |                     | *     |       |       | *     |
| Essential Filters               | 14   | *                   |       |       |       | *     |
| Revision                        | 15   | *                   |       |       |       | *     |
| <b>Total</b>                    | 15   | 11                  | 7     | 2     | 2     | 7     |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| 1. Lectures   | *                   | *    |      |      |      |
| 2. Computer-based Instruction   |                     | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 3. Projects   | *                   | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| 4. Discussion   | *                   | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests: Midterm Exam             |                    | *    |      |      | *    |
| 2. Discussions                     | *                  |      | *    |      |      |
| 3. Projects                        |                    | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| 4. Assignments                     | *                  | *    |      | *    | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |
| Practical Exam                     |                    | *    |      | *    | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                                | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Mid-term Exam     | Week # 8                            | 30%                 |
| Discussions       | Week #9,13                          | 5%                  |
| Projects          | Week # 9 & 15                       | 10%                 |
| Assignments       | Week # 2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11, 12, 13,14 | 15%                 |
| Practical Exam    | Scheduled by the faculty council    | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                     | 100%                |

## 2.7. List of References:

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books (Textbooks): | CADArtifex, Willis J., Dogra S., "AutoCAD 2020 for Architectural Design: A Power Guide for Beginners and Intermediate Users", 2020. |
|------------------------------|---|

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Computer Lab         |
| Library usage        |
| Data show            |
| Whiteboard           |

### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 |
| PO4                | *                |     |
| PO7                |                  | *   |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:


| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| CO1               | *                        | *    | *    |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      |      | *    | *    |


#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| PLO4                      | *                        | *    |      |      |      |
| PLO8                      |                          |      | *    |      |      |
| PLO11                     |                          |      |      | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLOs  | PO  | CLOs | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.  |
|-------|-----|------|--|--|
| PLO4  | PO1 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>   |
|       |     | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Computer-based Instruction</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tests: Midterm Exam</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
| PLO8  | PO1 | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>   |
| PLO11 | PO7 | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Computer-based Instruction</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                              |
|       |     | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Computer-based Instruction</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tests: Midterm Exam</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |

Course Coordinator: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal 

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal 

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|  |   |             |  |                     |
|--|---|-------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>Program Title</b>                   | Architectural Engineering Program                     |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the program</b> | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the course</b>  | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Course Title</b>                    | Environmental Control & Design                        | <b>Code</b> | ARC 152                                  |                     |
| <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Compulsory</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |             | <b>Elective</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |                     |
| <b>Semester</b>                        | Level 1-2   |             |  |                     |
| <b>Teaching Hours</b>                  | <b>Lec.</b>   | <b>Tut.</b> | <b>Lab.</b>                              | <b>Credit hours</b> |
|  | 2   | 1           | --                                       | 2                   |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

The course provides students with environmental conscious design, sustainable development and environmental Studies, integrated environmental assessment (IEA), traditional and renewable energy sources.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

At the end of course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO2               | Prepare qualified innovative architects who can adhere to architectural engineering ethics and standards and work to develop the profession and the community and promote sustainability principles. | CO1              | Use the different and recent sustainable systems.                          |
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.   | CO2              | Determine the different construction techniques matching with environment. |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community.   | CO3              | The students will be able to make decisions in the architectural issues.   |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| A3-<br>PLO3                   | Transform design concepts into buildings and integrate plans into overall planning within the constraints of project financing, project management, cost control and methods of project delivery; while having adequate knowledge of industries, organizations, regulations, and procedures involved. | CLO1                     | Identify the principles of environmental conservation                  |
|                               |   | CLO2                     | Discuss the different sustainable concepts of design projects          |
|                               |   | CLO3                     | Identify the principles of rehabilitation designs                      |
|                               |   | CLO4                     | Determine the different and recent sustainable materials               |
| B3-<br>PLO13                  | Generate ecologically responsible, environmental conservation and rehabilitation designs; through understanding of structural design, construction, technology and engineering problems associated with building designs.   | CLO5                     | Determine the different principles of project financing.               |
|                               |   | CLO6                     | Outline the principles of cost control and methods of project delivery |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1,2,3,4,5     | CLO6               | -----            |



## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics                             | Week         | Course LO's Covered |          |          |          |          |          |
|---|--------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|   |              | CLO1                | CLO2     | CLO3     | CLO4     | CLO5     | CLO6     |
| Introduction to course content            | 1            | *                   |          | *        |          |          | *        |
| Explain environment types                 | 2,3,4        | *                   |          | *        |          | *        |          |
| Explain the types of adaptation           | 5,6,7        |                     | *        |          | *        |          | *        |
| Mid-term Exam                             | 8            |                     |          |          |          |          |          |
| Explain the sustainability                | 9            | *                   | *        |          | *        |          |          |
| Explain the green architecture            | 10,11        |                     |          | *        |          | *        | *        |
| Explain the green cities & green projects | 12.13.14, 15 | *                   | *        |          | *        | *        |          |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>15</b>    | <b>9</b>            | <b>8</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>6</b> |

## 2.6 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1.Lecture   | *                   |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| 2.Tutorials   | *                   |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| 3.Presentation  |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| 4.Discussion  | *                   |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| 5.Brainstorming   | *                   | *    |      |      |      | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.7 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |              | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Oral Test    | *                  |      | *    |      |      |      |
|                                    | Midterm Exam | *                  |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 2. Reports                         |              |                    | *    |      |      | *    |      |
| 3. Presentations                   |              |                    | *    |      |      |      | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Final Exam                      |              | *                  | *    |      | *    |      |      |

### 2.7.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mid-term Exam  | Week # 8                         | 30%                 |
| 2. Oral Test      | Week # 13                        | 10%                 |
| 3. Report         | Week # 10                        | 10%                 |
| 4. Presentations  | Week # 9 & 14                    | 10%                 |
| 5. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | 100%                |

## 2.8. List of Reference:

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):      | التصميم المعماري الصديق للبيئة، نحو عمارة خضراء، بيبي وزيري، مكتبة الاسره، 2019  |
| Recommended Books:                | Lechner N. 2015. Heating, Cooling, Lighting: Sustainable Design Methods for Architects. 4 th . Ed. John Wiley & Sons, NY, USA                      |
|                                   | Ching F. 2019, Building Construction Illustrated, 6th. Ed. John Wiley & sons, NJ, USA.   |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc.: | <a href="http://www.greatbuilding.com">http:// www.greatbuilding.com</a><br><a href="http://www.architecture.com">http:// www.architecture.com</a> |

## 2.9. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| laboratory Usage     |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO2                | *                |     |     |
| PO4                |                  | *   |     |
| PO6                |                  |     | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               | *                        |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| CO2               |                          | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| CO3               |                          | *    |      |      | *    |      |


### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO3                      | *                        |      |      |      |      |      |
| PLO13                     |                          | *    | *    | *    |      |      |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO | CLO  | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.  |
|-------|----|------|--|--|
| PLO3  |    | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Tutorials</li> <li>• Brainstorming</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Midterm exam.</li> <li>• Oral Test</li> <li>• Final exam</li> </ul> |
|       |    | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Tutorials</li> <li>• Brainstorming</li> <li>• Presentation</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports.</li> <li>• Presentation</li> <li>• Final exam</li> </ul>   |
|       |    | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Tutorials</li> <li>• Brainstorming</li> <li>• Presentation</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports.</li> <li>• Presentation</li> </ul>                         |
|       |    | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Tutorials</li> <li>• Brainstorming</li> <li>• Presentation</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports.</li> <li>• Presentation</li> </ul>                         |
| PLO13 |    | CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Tutorials</li> <li>• Brainstorming</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Midterm exam.</li> <li>• Oral Test</li> <li>• Final exam</li> </ul> |
|       |    | CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Tutorials</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oral Test</li> <li>• Final exam</li> </ul>                          |

Course Coordinator: Dr Ahmed Elsaadany 

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal 

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Civil Engineering Department                   |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Construction Survey                            | Code | CIV 149                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 1-2                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 0    | 2                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: BES 012

#### 2.1. Course description:

To introduce the student to basic elements of surveying and their architectural applications. Plotting scales, verniers, linear of angular and simple angular measurement devices. - Chain surveying, levelling & theodolites. - Map drawing. - photogrammetry and its architectural applications.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of engineering knowledge, science, and specialized skills with analytic, critical and systemic thinking to identify and solve engineering problems in real life situation. | CO1              | <b>Apply</b> wide sets of surveying knowledge, with analytic, critical, and systemic thinking to identify and <b>solve</b> a plane surveying problem in real-life situations. |
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.   | CO2              | <b>Use</b> techniques, and modern engineering tools that are necessary for surveying projects   |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| A1-<br>PO1                    | Identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying engineering fundamentals, basic science, and mathematics.  | CLO1                     | <b>Identify</b> the basic principles of a plane and topographic survey.                            |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | <b>Determine</b> horizontal and vertical angles, horizontal distance, and reduced level of points. |
|                               |  | CLO3                     | <b>Calculate</b> the coordinate of the traverse, adjust it.  |
| A2-<br>PLO2                   | Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation and/or simulation, analyze and interpret data, assess, and evaluate findings, and use statistical analyses and objective engineering judgment to draw conclusions          | CLO4                     | <b>Use a</b> surfer software for drawing a contour map and calculating the volumes of the project  |
| B3-<br>PLO13                  | Generate ecologically responsible, environmental conservation and rehabilitation designs; through understanding of: structural design, construction, technology and engineering problems associated with building designs. | CLO5                     | <b>Predict</b> the area and the volume for the architectural project.                              |
|                               |  | CLO6                     | <b>Discuss</b> the benefits of photogrammetry in architectural applications                        |

### 2.4. Course Learning Outcomes VS Three Domains of Learning:

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1, 6          | CLO2,3, 4, 5       | -----            |

### 2.5. Course Topics:

| Course Topics                        | Week      | Course LO's Covered |          |          |          |          |          |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                      |           | CLO1                | CLO2     | CLO3     | CLO4     | CLO5     | CLO6     |
| Introduction to Surveying            | 1,2       | *                   |          |          |          |          |          |
| Angular Measurement & Theodolite     | 3         | *                   | *        |          |          |          |          |
| Calculate the H.D using tacheometry. | 4         | *                   | *        |          |          |          |          |
| Traversing <b>computation</b>        | 5         |                     |          | *        |          |          |          |
| Traversing <b>adjustment</b>         | 6         |                     |          | *        |          |          |          |
| Levelling                            | 7         | *                   | *        |          |          |          |          |
| Midterm exam                         | 8         | *                   | *        | *        |          |          |          |
| Levelling                            | 9         | *                   | *        |          |          |          |          |
| Areas & Volumes Computation          | 10,11     |                     |          |          | *        | *        |          |
| Photogrammetry                       | 12,13,14  |                     |          |          |          |          | *        |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>14</b> | <b>6</b>            | <b>4</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>3</b> |

## 2.6 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lecture  | *                   | *    | *    |      | *    |      |
| 2. Tutorials  | *                   | *    | *    |      | *    |      |
| 3. Computer-based Instruction   |                     |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 4. Discussion   |                     |      |      |      |      | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.7 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Midterm Exam       | *    | *    | *    |      |      |
| 2. Assignments                     |                    |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 3. Oral Exam                       |                    |      |      |      |      | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Final Exam                      |                    | *    | *    | *    | *    |      |

### 2.7.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Midterm exam   | 8                                | 30                  |
| 2. Assignments    | 10                               | 10%                 |
| 3. Oral Exam      | 14                               | 20%                 |
| 4. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | <b>100%</b>         |

## 2.9. List of Reference:

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books (Textbooks): | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surveying for Civil and Mine Engineers Theory, Workshops, and Practicals-John Walker Joseph L. Awange- <b>2019</b>-ISBN 978-3-319-53128-1- ISBN 978-3-319-53129-8 (eBook)</li> </ul>   |
| Recommended Books:           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Elementary Surveying - An Introduction to Geomatics - Thirteenth Edition-2012-CHARLES D. GHILANI-ISBN-13: 978-0-13-255434-3- ISBN-10: 0-13-255434-8</li> <li>Surveying Engineering &amp; Instruments- Valeria Shank- First Edition-2012- ISBN 978-81-323-4403-2</li> </ul> |

## 2.9. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| White Board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 |
| PO1                | *                |     |
| PO4                |                  | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               | *                        | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      |      | *    | *    | *    |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO1                      | *                        | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| PLO2                      |                          |      |      | *    |      |      |
| PLO13                     |                          |      |      |      | *    | *    |



### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO  | CLO  | Teaching M.   | Assessment M.  |
|-------|-----|------|---|--|
| PLO1  | PO1 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
|       |     | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
|       |     | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
| PLO2  | PO4 | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Computer-based Instruction</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>                      |
| PLO13 |     | CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                       |
|       |     | CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oral Exam</li> </ul>                        |

**Course Coordinator:** Dr. Rasha Mohey Al-Deen *Rasha Mohey Al-Deen*

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Zeinab Faisal*

**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023

Architectural Engineering Program  
Level 2  
**Course Specification**

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Architecture Design 3                          | Code | ARC 201                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 2-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 1  | 4    | -                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: ARC 102

#### 2.1. Course description:

This course targets designing projects at an intermediate level, focusing on the ways in which the nature of structural systems and building materials affect and influence architectural design. Students begin by researching basic structural systems. The students should be able to select building materials as well as design projects with sound structural systems, to satisfy the requirements of building programs as an integral part of the design (Museums, hospital, hotel, etc.) Focusing on form and function.

**2.2. Course Objectives (CO):** At the end of course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |  | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of fundamentals of the science and specialized skills with analytic, creativity and critical thinking to identify and solve architecture design problems in real life situation. | CO1              | Apply the variety of architectural design standards on different scales and contexts.                             |
|                   |  | CO2              | Apply the principals of technologies, construction and materials and identify their impact on the design process. |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community.   | CO3              | Design projects that compose of two buildings   |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, technical and meet building users' requirements  | CO4              | Manage appropriate solutions to provide innovative architectural designs compatible with sustainability.          |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| A9-<br>PLO9                   | Use creative, innovative, and flexible thinking and acquire entrepreneurial and leadership skills to anticipate and respond to new situations.  | CLO1                     | Design robust architectural projects with creativity and technical mastery.                   |
|                               |   | CLO2                     | Criticize physical models of similar buildings.   |
| B1-<br>PLO11                  | Create architectural, urban and planning designs that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements, using adequate knowledge of: history and theory, related fine arts, local culture and heritage, technologies and human sciences.                       | CLO3                     | Demonstrate knowledge of sustainability, climate change and the impact of that on a building. |
|                               |   | CLO4                     | Produce all necessary architectural drawings that meet technical requirements.                |
| B2-<br>PLO12                  | Produce designs that meet building users' requirements through understanding the relationship between people and buildings, and between buildings and their environment; and the need to relate buildings and the spaces between them to human needs and scale. | CLO5                     | Analyze different similar building design solutions to obtain design criteria.                |
|                               |   | CLO6                     | Create simple architecture design problems that meet users' requirements                      |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO3             | CLO1,2,4,5, 6      | -----            |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   |      | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| Course orientation and discussion about the design project  | 1    |                     | *    |      |      |      |      |
| First project (multi- purpose building): School<br>Sketch design of concept and design ideas, layout analysis<br>Research about the project elements, structural systems, and<br>examples of other similar projects | 2    |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Sketch design of master ground floor  | 3    |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Sketch design of second and third floor   | 4    |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Sketch design of master section   | 5    |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Sketch design of perpendicular section  | 6    |                     | *    |      |      |      |      |
| Mid-term Exam   | 8    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Sketch design of Elevations   | 9    | *                   |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| Sketch design of development of Elevations  | 10   |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| Sketch design of Layout   | 11   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| Sketch design of 3d perspective for the final project   | 12   |                     |      |      | *    |      |      |
| Similar project analysis (1) & Physical Model   | 13   |                     | *    |      | *    | *    |      |
| Semi-final Sketch   | 14   | *                   |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| Final Sketch & Physical Model   | 15   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| <b>Total</b>  | 15   | 5                   | 8    | 9    | 3    | 4    | 3    |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lectures   |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| 2. Design studio  | *                   |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   | *                   |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 5. Presentations  |                     |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 6. Case Study   |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| 7. Projects   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 8. Discussion   | *                   | *    |      | *    |      | *    |
| 9. Modeling   |                     |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |              | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Oral Test    | *                  | *    |      |      | *    |      |
|                                    | Midterm Exam |                    |      | *    |      |      |      |
| 2. Discussions                     |              | *                  |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 3. Projects                        |              | *                  |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 4. Assignments                     |              |                    | *    | *    | *    |      | *    |
| 5. Presentations                   |              |                    |      |      |      | *    |      |
| 6. Modeling                        |              |                    |      |      |      | *    |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 7. Final Exam                      |              | *                  |      | *    |      |      | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                                | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mid-term Exam  | Week # 8                            | 30%                 |
| 2. Discussions    | Week # 9 & 15                       | 2.5%                |
| 3. Projects       | Week # 9 & 15                       | 10%                 |
| 4. Assignments    | Week # 2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11, 12, 13,14 | 10%                 |
| 5. Presentations  | Week # 9 & 15                       | 2.5%                |
| 6. Modeling       | Week # 9 & 15                       | 5%                  |
| 7. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council    | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                     | 100%                |

### 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):      | Szokolay, S. (2012), Introduction to Architectural Science; Basis for Sustainable Design, Oxford: Architectural Press.   |
| Recommended Books:                | Nuefert Architects' Data, 5th Edition, SBN: 978-1-119-28435-2 August 2019 Wiley Blackwell.   |
|                                   | Architecture: Form, space, and order, FDK Ching - 2015 - John Wiley & Sons   |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc.: | <a href="http://www.archnet.org">http:// www.archnet.org</a><br><a href="http://www.greatbuilding.com">http:// www.greatbuilding.com</a><br><a href="http://www.architecture.com">http:// www.architecture.com</a> |

### 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Design studio        |
| Library usage        |
| Data show            |
| White board          |

### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 | Co4 |
| PO1                | *                | *   |     |     |
| PO6                |                  |     | *   |     |
| PO7                |                  |     |     | *   |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               |                          | *    |      |      | *    |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | *    |      |      |      |
| CO3               | *                        |      |      | *    |      | *    |

#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO9                      | *                        |      |      |      |      |      |
| PLO11                     |                          | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| PLO12                     |                          |      |      | *    | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLOs  | PO         | CLOs                 | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.   |
|-------|------------|----------------------|--|---|
| PLO9  | PO1<br>PO6 | CLO1                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.Design studio</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oral Test</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>  |
| PLO11 | PO6<br>PO7 | CLO2<br>CLO3         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Design studio</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Projects</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Oral Test</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>  |
| PLO12 | PO6<br>PO7 | CLO4<br>CLO5<br>CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Design studio</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Test</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Modeling</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |

**Course Coordinator:** Dr. Rasha Ahmed Reyad *Rasha Reyad*

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Zeinab Faisal*

**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023



## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Building Construction 2                        | Code | ARC 211                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 2-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 3    | 0                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: ARC 112

#### 2.1. Course description:

This course provides an understanding of the different elements of staircase, the relation between Tread and Riser, and the different types and construction details of staircase. It provides also an introduction to doors, windows, sliding and folding doors and windows in timber.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

At the end of course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |   | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|---|------------------|---|
| PO2               | Apply analytic critical and systemic thinking to identify, diagnose and solve engineering problems with a wide range of complexity and variation. | CO1              | Identify and classify the basic structural elements of building openings.   |
|                   |   | CO2              | Figure out the different types, and materials building stairs and their appropriate uses.   |
| PO5               | Master self-learning and life -long learning strategies to communicate effectively in academic/professional fields.                               | CO3              | Take responsibility and lead the work team for effective presentation at the individual and group levels, and the use of modern technology to communicate information |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| A5-<br>PLO5                   | Practice research techniques and methods of investigation as an inherent part of learning.  | CLO1                     | Discuss the different types of doors, windows, sliding and folding doors and windows in timber.        |
|                               |   | CLO2                     | Present information about different finishing materials in buildings.                                  |
| B3-<br>PLO13                  | Generate ecologically responsible, environmental conservation and rehabilitation designs; through understanding of structural design, construction, technology and engineering problems associated with building designs. | CLO3                     | Identify the different parts of building openings (doors, windows).                                    |
|                               |   | CLO4                     | Produce neat drawings for the principal elements and components of building openings (doors, windows). |
|                               |   | CLO5                     | Describe the different stairs types and its various elements.  |
|                               |   | CLO6                     | Design the suitable stair type for a specific use.   |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1, 3, 5       | CLO4, 6            | CLO2             |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   |      | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| Introduction & Course Review  | 1    | *                   | *    | *    |      | *    |      |
| Introduction To RC Stairs   | 2    |                     |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| Introduction to Cantilevered Staircase design                                       | 3    |                     |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| Introduction to Precast Concrete Stairs   | 4    |                     |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| Introduction to Steel Stair System  | 5    |                     |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| Discussion of 2 <sup>nd</sup> research: Different finishing materials in buildings. | 6    |                     | *    |      |      |      |      |
| Physical Model: RC Stair System   | 7    |                     |      |      |      |      | *    |
| Mid-term Exam   | 8    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Introduction to building openings   | 9    | *                   |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| Introduction to wooden paneled and hollow core doors                                | 10   | *                   |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| Introduction to sliding doors and their different details                           | 11   | *                   |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| Introduction to folding doors and their different details                           | 12   | *                   |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| Introduction to singing doors and their different details                           | 13   | *                   |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| Introduction to windows and their different details                                 | 14   | *                   |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| Revision  | 15   |                     | *    |      | *    | *    |      |
| <b>Total</b>  | 15   | 7                   | 3    | 7    | 6    | 6    | 5    |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:<br>Methods                             | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lectures   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     |      |      | *    |      | *    |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   |                     |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| 4. Discussion   | *                   | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 5. Self-Learning  | *                   | *    |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:<br>Methods     | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Midterm Exam                    |                    |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| 2. Assignments                     |                    |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| 3. Reports                         | *                  | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Presentations                   | *                  | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 5. Modeling                        |                    |      |      |      |      | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 6. Final Exam                      |                    |      |      | *    | *    | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Midterm Exam   | Week 8                           | 30%                 |
| 2. Assignments    | Week 2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11,12,13     | 10%                 |
| 3. Reports        | Week 9,14                        | 10%                 |
| 4. Presentations  | Week 9,14                        | 5%                  |
| 5. Modeling       | Week 15                          | 5%                  |
| 6. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | <b>100%</b>         |

## 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Barry, R. (1999). The Construction of Buildings Vol. 2. 5th Ed. New Delhi: East-West Press.</li> </ul>  |
| Recommended Books:                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ching F. 2019, Building Construction Illustrated, 6th. Ed. John Wiley &amp; sons, NJ, USA</li> <li>MG Shah &amp; CM kale, Principles of Building Drawings, 2017</li> <li>حيدر. فاروق عباس، الموسوعة الهندسية في تكنولوجيا تشييد المباني، الجزء الأول والثاني، مركز الدلتا للطباعة، اسبورتنج، الاسكندرية 2014</li> </ul> |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc.: | -----  |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO2                | *                | *   |     |
| PO5                |                  |     | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               |                          |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| CO3               | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |

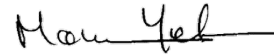
### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO5                      | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |
| PLO13                     |                          |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | Methods             | CLO1 | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lectures   |                     | *    |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     |      |      |      | *    |      | *    |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   |                     |      |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| 4. Discussion   |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 5. Self-Learning  |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |

Course Coordinator: Dr. Mona Yehia Shedid



Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal



Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Theory of Architecture 2                       | Code | ARC 231                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 2-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 1    | 0                                 | 2            |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: ARC 131

#### 2.1. Course description:

The course aims at enhancing students' abilities for developing creative design ideas and solving architectural problems. It also aims at increasing their knowledge of elements of architectural composition, including: primary elements/forms, properties of form, regular and irregular forms, form transformation (dimensional, additive, and subtractive), elements of space, space treatment, space organization, spatial relationships, spatial continuity, etc. Topics include also architectural program and theories/principles of designing public facilities including: office buildings, commercial buildings, transportation terminals, etc.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.   | CO1              | Use different techniques and methods in effective presentation and individual and group discussions.                         |
| PO5               | Master self-learning and life -long learning strategies to communicate effectively in academic/professional fields.  | CO2              | Apply self-learning through field visits and the ability to find information through specialized and electronic libraries.   |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community. | CO3              | Analysis of architectural theories after understanding and using them in the development and service of the local community. |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, technical and meet building users' requirements  | CO4              | Solve design problems using design standards and study similar local and international projects.                             |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| A5-<br>PLO5                   | Practice research techniques and methods of investigation as an inherent part of learning.   | CLO1                     | Search for information from references and internet.                                       |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | Understand the functions of different public buildings.                                    |
|                               |  | CLO3                     | Develop different design principles for public buildings.                                  |
|                               |  | CLO4                     | Identify the different types of public buildings by studying similar architectural models. |
| B1-<br>PLO11                  | Create architectural, urban and planning designs that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements, using adequate knowledge of history and theory, related fine arts, local culture and heritage, technologies and human sciences. | CLO5                     | Understand human requirements and needs across the multiple public building.               |
|                               |  | CLO6                     | Determine the technical and aesthetic requirements for public functional buildings.        |
|                               |  | CLO7                     | Analysis of different types of public buildings through local and international projects.  |
|                               |  | CLO8                     | Compare the different types of buildings used by the public.                               |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO2,4,5,6       | CLO7,8             | CLO1             |



## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week      | Course LO's Covered |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  |           | CLO1                | CLO2      | CLO3     | CLO4     | CLO5     | CLO6     | CLO7     | CLO8     |
| Introduction and general definition of the course of theories of architecture - educational buildings / tourist and hotel buildings / libraries / theaters / museums / sports buildings and social and entertainment centers / health care and hospitals / banks, stock exchanges and financial markets / commercial buildings and shopping centers / buildings of artistic culture and others | 1         | *                   | *         |          |          |          | *        |          | *        |
| Lecture on educational buildings (schools)   | 2         | *                   | *         |          |          | *        |          |          | *        |
| Topic No. (1) Discussion and Presentation of Educational Buildings Research + Lecture on Hotel Tourist Buildings.  | 3         |                     |           | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        |          |
| Topic No. (2) Discussion and Presentation of Hotel Tourist Buildings Research + Libraries Lecture.   | 4         | *                   | *         |          |          | *        |          |          | *        |
| Topic No. (3) Discussion and Presentation of Libraries Research + Lecture (Theatres/Opera/Cinema/Circus).  | 5         | *                   |           |          | *        |          |          | *        |          |
| Topic No. (4) Discussion and Presentation of Theaters Research + Museums Lecture.  | 6         | *                   | *         |          |          | *        | *        |          |          |
| Topic No. (5) Discussion and Presentation of Museums Research + Lecture of Recreational Clubs (Sports - Social - Water - Youth Centers).   | 7         |                     | *         | *        | *        | *        |          | *        |          |
| Mid-term Exam  | 8         | *                   | *         |          | *        |          | *        |          |          |
| Topic No. (6) Discussion and presentation of sports and entertainment buildings research + health care and hospitals lecture.  | 9         |                     | *         | *        | *        |          | *        | *        |          |
| Topic No. (7) Discussion and Presentation of Health Care and Hospitals Research + Lecture on Banks, Stock Exchange and Financial Markets.  | 10        | *                   | *         | *        |          | *        |          | *        |          |
| Topic No. (8) Discussion and Presentation of Banks, Stock Exchange and Financial Markets Research + Lecture on Commercial Buildings and Shopping Centers.  | 11        | *                   |           | *        | *        |          |          |          | *        |
| Topic No. (9) Discussion and presentation of commercial buildings and shopping centers + lecture of cultural and artistic buildings (exhibitions - conference halls - parliament) or courts / airports / stations.   | 12        |                     | *         | *        | *        |          | *        | *        |          |
| Topic No. (10) Discussion and presentation of the research of cultural and artistic centers (exhibitions - conference halls - parliament) or courts / airports / stations + a lecture on some other buildings (airports / train stations ... and so on)  | 13        | *                   |           | *        |          | *        | *        |          | *        |
| Completing some topics on public buildings + presenting the graduation projects of teaching assistants   | 14        | *                   |           | *        |          |          | *        | *        |          |
| Portfolio submission and general discussion  | 15        |                     | *         | *        | *        | *        | *        |          | *        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>15</b> | <b>10</b>           | <b>10</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>6</b> |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | Methods             | CLO1 | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| 1. Lectures   | *                   |      | *    | *    |      |      |      |      | *    |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      | *    | *    |      |
| 3. Presentations  | *                   |      | *    |      |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| 4. Brainstorming  |                     |      | *    |      | *    |      |      | *    |      |
| 5. Discussion   |                     |      | *    | *    |      | *    |      |      |      |
| 6. Self-Learning  | *                   |      |      | *    | *    | *    |      |      | *    |
| 7. Modeling   | *                   | *    | *    |      |      |      |      | *    |      |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Field visit to historical buildings                                |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                | Methods      | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Midterm Exam | *                  | *    |      | *    |      | *    |      |      |
|                                    | Quizzes      | *                  | *    |      |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| 2. Discussions                     |              |                    |      | *    | *    |      | *    |      | *    |
| 3. Assignments                     |              |                    |      | *    | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| 4. Presentations                   |              | *                  | *    |      |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| 5. Modeling                        |              | *                  |      | *    |      |      | *    |      | *    |
| 6- Portfolio                       |              |                    | *    | *    | *    | *    |      | *    |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 7- Final Exam                      |              |                    |      | *    |      | *    |      | *    | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mid-term Exam  | Week 8                           | 30%                 |
| 2. Quizzes        | Week 2 & 3 & 4 & 5               | 5%                  |
| 3. Discussions    | Week 7 & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12        | 5%                  |
| 4. Assignments    | Week 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 7           | 5%                  |
| 5. Presentations  | Week 7 & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12        | 5%                  |
| 6. Modeling       | Week 14 & 13                     | 5%                  |
| 7- Portfolio      | Week 15                          | 5%                  |
| 8. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | <b>100%</b>         |

## 2.7. List of Reference:

| Course Notes:                    | Lecture Notes  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Neufert. E. (2000). Neufert Architects' Data, 4th edition. New Jersey: Wiley-Blackwell. ISBN: 978-1405192538</li> <li>- Roth L. M. and Clark A. C. 2019, Understanding Architecture: Its Elements, History, and Meaning, 3rd. Ed., New York London: Routledge.</li> <li>- Ching. F. 2020, Architecture: Form, Space, and Order, 4th. John Wiley &amp; Sons Inc. New York, united states.</li> <li>- Ching F. &amp; Eckler James F. 2015, Introduction to Architecture. Canada: WILE.</li> </ul>   |
| Recommended Books:               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Principles in Design- W. H. Mayall-1979</li> <li>- Architecture of Skidmore, Owings &amp; Merrill1963 - 1973 SOM- Arthur Drexler-1974</li> <li>- Harold Linton, Color Model Environments: Color and Light in Three-Dimensional Design, Harold Linton, 1985</li> <li>- Owen Cappleman. Michel Jack Jordan, Foundation in Architecture: An Annotated Anthology of Beginning Design Projects, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1993</li> <li>- Time Saver Standards for Architectural Design Data-John Hancock-Callender-1974</li> <li>- Elements of Design - Donald M. Anderson -1961</li> <li>- Theory and Practice of Design- An Advanced Text - Book on Decorative Art - Frank G. Jackson</li> <li>- Principles in Design- W. H. Mayall-1979</li> <li>- Architecture of Skidmore, Owings &amp; Merrill1963 - 1973 SOM- Arthur Drexler-1974</li> <li>- Harold Linton, Color Model Environments: Color and Light in Three-Dimensional Design, Harold Linton, 1985</li> <li>- Owen Cappleman. Michel Jack Jordan, Foundation in Architecture: An Annotated Anthology of Beginning Design Projects, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1993</li> <li>- محمد محمود عويضة – تطور الفكر المعماري في القرن العشرين – دار النهضة العربية للطباعة و النشر – بيروت 1989</li> <li>- على رأفت : ثلاثية الإبداع المعماري : الإبداع الفني في العمارة الطبعة الأولى ، مركز أبحاث إنتر كونسلت – 1997</li> <li>- محمد ماجد خلوصي- موسوعة المعمارية للتصميم المعماري- التعليم/ التجارية/ الفنادق/ المحاكم/ المستشفيات والمراكز الصحية - 2000</li> </ul> |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc: | <p><a href="https://www.pinterest.com">https://www.pinterest.com</a></p> <p><a href="https://www.archdaily.com">https://www.archdaily.com</a></p>  |

### 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 | CO4 |
| PO4                | *                | *   |     |     |
| PO5                |                  | *   |     | *   |
| PO6                |                  |     | *   | *   |
| PO7                | *                |     | *   | *   |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| CO1               |                          | *    |      | *    |      | *    |      | *    |
| CO2               | *                        |      | *    |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| CO3               | *                        |      |      | *    | *    |      | *    |      |
| CO4               |                          | *    | *    |      |      | *    |      | *    |

#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| PLO5                      | *                        |      | *    |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| PLO11                     |                          | *    | *    | *    |      | *    |      |      |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO         | CLO                          | Teaching M.   | Assessment M.   |
|-------|------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| PLO5  | PO4<br>PO5 | CLO1                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Report</li> <li>Self-Learning</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Reports</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Modeling</li> <li>Portfolio</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>           |
| PLO11 | PO6<br>PO7 | CLO5<br>CLO6<br>CLO7<br>CLO8 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>2. Tutorials</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Brainstorming</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Self-Learning</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Modeling</li> <li>Portfolio</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |

**Course Coordinator:** Dr. Kamal Elgabalawy



**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal



**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Introduction to Urban Planning                 | Code | ARC 221                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 2-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 2    | 0                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

This course will give students how cities are organized. It will look at the history of planning from the early 1800s to the present day, and the processes that shape growth and development and the major socio-politico-economic forces that define the social and constructed environments inside cities. The major theories, models, and methodological techniques that planners use to explain the function and structure of urban places.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

At the end of course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO3               | Work in and lead a heterogeneous team and display leadership qualities, business administration, and entrepreneurial skills                                | CO1              | Determine the urban planning theories, concepts, the various elements of urban form and the principles that shape the cities.                                |
|                   |  | CO2              | Classify the various analytic tools of urban planning projects that consists of multi-planning units such as districts and cities, as well as their centers. |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community. | CO3              | Apply the theoretical knowledge to real world cases in class assignments and project.  |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| B1-<br>PLO13              | <p>Create architectural, urban and planning designs that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements, using adequate knowledge of: history and theory, related fine arts, local culture and heritage, technologies and human sciences.</p> <p>Use creative, innovative and flexible thinking and acquire entrepreneurial and leadership skills to anticipate and respond to new situations.</p> | CLO1                     | Identify the different theories and concepts that shape the cities.  |
|                           |   | CLO2                     | Analyze different elements of urban form to obtain design criteria.  |
|                           |   | CLO3                     | Apply the urban planning concepts on a selected area to create new solutions though team work groups             |
| A10-<br>PLO10             | <p>Acquire and apply new knowledge; and practice self, lifelong and other learning Strategies.</p>  | CLO4                     | Prepare and present technical report   |
| B3-<br>PLO13              | <p>Generate ecologically responsible, environmental conservation and rehabilitation designs; through an understanding of: structural design, construction, technology, and engineering problems</p>   | CLO5                     | Analyze urban planning theories into urban spaces while having adequate knowledge of environmental conservation. |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1,2           | CLO3,5             | CLO4             |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics                       | Week | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------|------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                                     |      | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| Introduction to course content      | 1    | *                   |      |      |      |      |
| Definitions & Terminologies         | 2    | *                   |      | *    |      |      |
| Urban Settlements                   | 3    | *                   | *    | *    |      |      |
| Planning Schools and theories 1     | 4    |                     | *    | *    | *    |      |
| Planning Schools and theories 2     | 5    | *                   | *    | *    |      |      |
| Urban Planning Methodologies        | 6    | *                   |      | *    |      |      |
| Introduction to Land use planning 1 | 7    |                     | *    | *    | *    |      |
| Mid-term Exam                       | 8    |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Introduction to Land use planning 2 | 9    |                     | *    |      | *    | *    |
| Services planning                   | 10   | *                   |      |      | *    |      |
| Regional planning 1                 | 11   |                     | *    |      | *    |      |
| Regional planning 2                 | 12   |                     |      |      | *    |      |
| Project follow up                   | 13   |                     | *    |      | *    | *    |
| Semi-final Sketch                   | 14   |                     | *    |      | *    | *    |
| Final discussion for the project    | 15   |                     | *    |      | *    | *    |
| <b>Total</b>                        |      | 7                   | 10   | 6    | 10   | 4    |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| 1. Lectures   | *                   |      | *    |      |      |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     | *    |      |      | *    |
| 3. Presentations  |                     |      |      | *    | *    |
| 4. Projects   | *                   | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 5. Discussion   |                     |      |      | *    | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |



## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Midterm Exam                    | *                  | *    |      | *    |      |
| 2. Discussions                     |                    |      |      | *    | *    |
| 3. Projects                        | *                  | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 4. Assignments                     |                    | *    | *    |      |      |
| 5. Presentations                   |                    |      | *    |      | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |
| Final Exam                         | *                  |      | *    |      | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Mid-term Exam     | Week # 8                         | 30%                 |
| Discussions       | Week # 9 & 15                    | 5%                  |
| Projects          | Week # 15                        | 10%                 |
| Assignments       | Week # 2,3,4,5,7                 | 10%                 |
| Presentations     | Week # 9 & 15                    | 5%                  |
| Final Exam        | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | 100%                |

## 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):     | John Julius Norwich, Cities that shaped the ancient world, The British Library, 2019 |
|                                  | Hall ,Peter ,Urban and Regional Planning , 6th Edition , Routledge,2020              |
|                                  | تخطيط المدن - د/ خالد علام 2019  |
| Recommended Books:               | -----  |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc: | -----  |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library usage        |
| Data show            |
| White board          |

### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO3                | *                | *   |     |
| PO6                |                  |     | *   |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| CO1               |                          | *    | *    |      | *    |
| CO2               |                          |      | *    |      |      |
| CO3               | *                        |      |      | *    | *    |

#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| PLO11                     | *                        | *    | *    |      |      |
| PLO13                     |                          |      |      |      | *    |
| PLO10                     |                          |      |      | *    |      |

#### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLOs  | PO  | CLOs                 | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.  |
|-------|-----|----------------------|--|--|
| PLO11 | PO6 | CLO1<br>CLO2<br>CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
| PLO13 | PO6 | CLO5                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Project</li> <li>Final Exam</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>                         |
| PLO10 | PO3 | CLO4                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussions</li> </ul>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Projects</li> </ul>   |

Course Coordinator: Associate.Prof. Ayman Abd El Hamid

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal




## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Technical Installation                         | Code | ARC 213                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 2-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | ---  | 2                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

This course provides its students the required knowledge and experience in the field of technical installations. The course will support its students to become familiar with the disciplines of installation and maintenance of technical installations. Specifically, it provides the scientific and practical background in the areas of plumbing, heating ventilation and air-conditioning (HVAC) equipment, and renewable energy technologies.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |   | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|---|------------------|--|
| PO5               | Master self-learning and life -long learning strategies to communicate effectively in academic/professional fields. | CO1              | <b>Explore</b> various technical information of the specialized departments (assumptions, Criteria, and standards) on different building types, scales and contexts. |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| A5-PLO5                       | Practice research techniques and methods of investigation as an inherent part of learning.   | CLO1                     | <b>Apply</b> self-learning through specialized and electronic libraries & the ability to self-learning through research |
| B5-PLO15                      | Prepare design project briefs and documents and understand the context of the architect in the construction industry, including the architect's role in the processes of bidding, procurement of architectural services and building production. | CLO2                     | <b>Propose</b> preliminary design and solutions in design report.   |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| ---              | CLO2               | CLO1             |

### 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week      | Course LO's Covered |           |
|---|-----------|---------------------|-----------|
|   |           | CLO1                | CLO2      |
| Course Introduction & 1st lecture water supply (cold water)         | 1         | *                   |           |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> lecture water supply (hot water)                    | 2         | *                   | *         |
| Drainage and sewerage   | 3         | *                   | *         |
| Research  | 4         | *                   |           |
| Electrical installations and artificial lighting (In door lighting) | 5         | *                   | *         |
| Outdoor lighting and Smart lighting                                 | 6         |                     | *         |
| Research  | 7         | *                   | *         |
| <b>Mid-Term Exam</b>  | 8         | *                   | *         |
| Air conditioning  | 9         | *                   | *         |
| Fire fighting   | 10        |                     | *         |
| Research  | 11        | *                   | *         |
| Acoustic design   | 12        | *                   | *         |
| Waste Management  | 13        | *                   | *         |
| Research  | 14        | *                   | *         |
| <b>Revision</b>   | 15        |                     |           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>15</b> | <b>12</b>           | <b>12</b> |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:<br>Methods                             | Course LO's Covered |      |
|---|---------------------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 |
| 1. Lectures   | *                   | *    |
| 2. Problem-based Learning   | *                   | *    |
| 3. Presentations  | *                   | *    |
| 4. Brainstorming  | *                   |      |
| 5. Discussion   | *                   | *    |
| 6. Self-Learning  |                     | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:<br>Methods     | Course LOs Covered |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|
|                                    | CLO1               | CLO2 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Midterm Exam       | *    |
| 2. Discussions                     |                    | *    |
| 3. Assignments                     |                    | *    |
| 4. Presentations                   |                    | *    |
| 5- Portfolio                       |                    | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |
| 6- Final Exam                      |                    | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mid-term Exam  | Week # 8                         | 30 %                |
| 2. Discussions    | Week #4 & 7 & 11 & 14            | 5 %                 |
| 3. Research       | Week #4 & 7 & 11 & 14            | 5 %                 |
| 4. Assignments    | Week #2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 12, 13  | 10 %                |
| 5. Presentations  | Week #4 & 7 & 11 & 14            | 5 %                 |
| 6. Modeling       | Week #4 & 7 & 11 & 14            | 5 %                 |
| 7. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | <b>100%</b>         |

## 2.7. List of Reference:

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books (Textbooks): | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Waste Management: Management of Solid, Liquid and Gaseous Wastes", Environmental Pollution, Retrieved 22-4-2017. Edited.</li> <li>▪ "Waste management", Science Clarified, Retrieved 21-4-2019. Edited</li> </ul>  |
| Recommended Books:           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ الكود المصري لاسس تصميم وشروط التنفيذ لهندسة التركيبات الصحية للمباني</li> <li>▪ الكود المصري لتصميم وتنفيذ خطوط المواسير لشبكات مياه الشرب والصرف الصحي</li> <li>▪ الكود المصري لاسس تصميم الاعمال الكهربائية</li> <li>▪ الكود المصري للحريق</li> </ul> |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Library usage        |
| Data show            |
| White board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 |
| PO5                | *                | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 |
| CO1               | *                        | *    |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 |
| PLO5                      | *                        |      |
| PLO15                     |                          | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLOs  | PO  | CLOs | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.   |
|-------|-----|------|--|---|
| PLO5  | PO5 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Problem-based Learning</li> <li>• Presentations</li> <li>• Brainstorming</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Midterm Exam</li> <li>• Discussions</li> <li>• Assignments</li> <li>• Presentations</li> <li>• Final Exam</li> </ul> |
| PLO15 |     | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Problem-based Learning</li> <li>• Presentations</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Self-Learning</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Midterm Exam</li> <li>• Assignments</li> <li>• Presentations</li> <li>• Portfolio</li> <li>• Final Exam</li> </ul>   |

**Course Coordinator:** Assoc. Prof. Ayman Abdel Hamid

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal

**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023

*A.A. Hamid*

*Z.F.*

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Computer Applications 2                        | Code | ARC 241                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 2-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 0    | 2                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: ARC 142

#### 2.1. Course Description:

This course aims to develop the ideas with computers, and to facilitate the development of analytical, critical, and integrative thinking to help students to initiation, planning, execution and presentation of design computing projects or research thesis. It also encourages the students to examine, discuss, question and debate issues of computing and information technology in design.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |   | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|---|------------------|--|
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.    | CO1              | Implement Ideas and Architecture designs using computer applications.                        |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, technical and meet building users' requirements | CO2              | Enhance the presentation of design projects to visualize better design tools for the future. |



### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| A4-<br>PLO4                   | Utilize contemporary technologies, codes of practice and standards, quality guidelines, health and safety requirements, environmental issues, and risk management principles.   | CLO1                     | Integrate different forms and ideas to develop design solutions  |
|                               |   | CLO2                     | Produce multi-dimensional drawings using appropriate computer applications.  |
| A8-<br>PLO8                   | Communicate effectively – graphically, verbally and in writing – with a range of audiences using contemporary tools.  | CLO3                     | Communicate graphically with the colleagues in the lab.  |
| B1-<br>PLO11                  | Create architectural, urban and planning designs that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements, using adequate knowledge of: history and theory, related fine arts, local culture and heritage, technologies and human sciences. | CLO4                     | Express three-dimensionally and engage images of places and time with innovation and creativity in the exploration of design |
|                               |   | CLO5                     | Present architectural projects using computer applications   |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| -----            | CLO1,2,4           | CLO3,5           |

### 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics                 | Week | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                               |      | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| Introduction & User interface | 1    | *                   |      |      |      |      |
| Object creation and viewports | 2    | *                   | *    |      |      |      |
| Extended Primitives           | 3    | *                   | *    |      |      |      |
| Shapes & Edit spline          | 4    | *                   | *    |      |      |      |
| Edit Poly                     | 5    | *                   | *    |      |      |      |
| Modifier List                 | 6    |                     | *    |      | *    |      |
| Modifier List                 | 7    | *                   |      |      | *    |      |
| Mid-term Exam                 | 8    |                     |      |      |      |      |
| Organic                       | 9    | *                   |      |      |      | *    |
| Parametric                    | 10   | *                   |      |      |      | *    |
| Material                      | 11   | *                   |      |      |      | *    |
| Project announcement          | 12   |                     | *    | *    |      | *    |
| Lighting                      | 13   |                     | *    |      |      | *    |
| Rendering                     | 14   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    |
| Project Submission            | 15   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    |
| <b>Total</b>                  | 15   | 12                  | 7    | 3    | 2    | 8    |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| 1. Lectures   | *                   |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Computer-based Instruction   | *                   | *    |      |      | *    |
| 3. Projects   | *                   | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| 4. Discussion   | *                   | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests: Midterm Exam             |                    | *    |      |      | *    |
| 2. Discussions                     | *                  |      | *    | *    |      |
| 3. Projects                        | *                  | *    | *    |      | *    |
| 4. Assignments                     | *                  | *    |      | *    | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |
| 5. Final (Practical) Exam          |                    | *    |      |      | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                                | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mid-term Exam  | Week # 8                            | 30%                 |
| 2. Discussions    | Week #9,13                          | 10%                 |
| 3. Projects       | Week # 9 & 15                       | 10%                 |
| 4. Assignments    | Week # 2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11, 12, 13,14 | 10%                 |
| 5. Practical Exam | Scheduled by the faculty council    | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                     | 100%                |

## 2.7. List of References:

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):     | Kelly L. Murdock's Autodesk 3ds Max 2020 Complete Reference Guide 1st Edition. |
| Recommended Books:               | N/A  |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc: | N/A  |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Computer Lab         |
| Library usage        |
| Data show            |
| Whiteboard           |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 |
| PO4                | *                |     |
| PO7                |                  | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| CO1               | *                        | *    | *    |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      |      | *    | *    |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| PLO4                      | *                        | *    |      |      |      |
| PLO8                      |                          |      | *    |      |      |
| PLO11                     |                          |      |      | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLOs  | PO  | CLOs | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.  |
|-------|-----|------|--|--|
| PLO4  | PO1 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Computer-based Instruction</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>                             |
|       |     | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Computer-based Instruction</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tests: Midterm Exam</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
| PLO8  | PO1 | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>   |
| PLO11 | PO7 | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>   |
|       |     | CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Computer-based Instruction</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tests: Midterm Exam</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |

Course Coordinator: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Z.F.*

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Z.F.*

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|  |   |             |  |                     |
|--|---|-------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>Program Title</b>                   | Architectural Engineering Program                     |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the program</b> | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the course</b>  | Civil Engineering Department                          |             |  |                     |
| <b>Course Title</b>                    | Design of RC Structures                               | <b>Code</b> | CIV 259                                  |                     |
| <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Compulsory</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |             | <b>Elective</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |                     |
| <b>Semester</b>                        | Level 2-1   |             |  |                     |
| <b>Teaching Hours</b>                  | <b>Lec.</b>   | <b>Tut.</b> | <b>Lab.</b>                              | <b>Credit hours</b> |
|  | 2   | 1           | 0  | 2                   |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: CIV 129

#### 2.1. Course description:

**Design of Concrete Structures:** Fundamentals of reinforced concrete structures - Analysis and design of sections subjected to bending - Loads and load distribution - Reinforcement details of beams - Solid slabs - Columns - stairs - Statically determinate frames - Ribbed and hollow block slabs - Paneled Beam slabs - Flats slabs - Connections of precast concrete structural elements.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of fundamentals of the science and specialized skills with analytic, creativity and critical thinking to identify and solve architecture design problems in real life situation. | CO1              | Plan and design the Concrete Structures geometrically & structure                   |
| PO2               | Prepare qualified innovative architects who can adhere to architectural engineering ethics and standards and work to develop the profession and the community and promote sustainability principles.   | CO2              | Prepare qualified innovative architects who can adhere to architectural engineering |
| PO4               | Master self-learning and life -long learning strategies to communicate effectively in academic/professional fields.  | CO3              | communicate effectively in academic/professional fields.                            |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| A2-<br>PLO2                   | Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation and/or simulation, analyze and interpret data, assess and evaluate findings, and use statistical analyses and objective engineering judgment to draw conclusions.         | CLO1                     | Develop Fundamentals of reinforced concrete structures –design and Analysis of sections subjected to bending According to ECP203-2020. |
|                               |   | CLO2                     | Evaluate Loads and load distribution - Evaluate Reinforcement details of beams. According to ECP203-2020.                              |
|                               |   | CLO3                     | Design Solid slabs - Design Columns – stairs. According to ECP203-2020.  |
| B3-<br>PLO13                  | Generate ecologically responsible, environmental conservation and rehabilitation designs; through understanding of structural design, construction, technology and engineering problems associated with building designs. | CLO4                     | Design hollow block slabs. According to ECP203-2020.   |
|                               |   | CLO5                     | Design paneled beam slabs. Design flats slabs. According to ECP203-2020.   |
|                               |   | CLO6                     | Explain Statically determinate frames.   |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO6             | CLO1,2,3,4,5       | ---              |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week      | Course LOs Covered |          |          |          |          |          |
|--|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  |           | CLO1               | CLO2     | CLO3     | CLO4     | CLO5     | CLO6     |
| - Fundamentals of reinforced concrete structures       | 1         | *                  |          |          |          |          |          |
| - Analysis and design of sections subjected to bending | 2         | *                  |          |          |          |          |          |
| - Calculate Loads and load distribution                | 3         |                    | *        |          |          |          |          |
| - Reinforcement details of beams                       | 4         |                    | *        |          |          |          |          |
| - Design Solid slabs                                   | 5         |                    |          | *        |          |          |          |
| - Design Columns                                       | 6         |                    |          | *        |          |          |          |
| - Design stairs  | 7         |                    |          | *        |          |          |          |
| -Midterm exam  | 8         |                    |          |          |          |          |          |
| - Design Ribbed and hollow block slabs                 | 9         |                    |          |          | *        |          |          |
|  | 10        |                    |          |          | *        |          |          |
| - Design Paneled Beam slabs                            | 11        |                    |          |          |          | *        |          |
| - Design Flats slabs                                   | 12        |                    |          |          |          | *        |          |
|  | 13        |                    |          |          |          | *        |          |
| - Statically determinate frames                        | 14        |                    |          |          |          |          | *        |
| -Revision  | 15        |                    |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>15</b> | <b>2</b>           | <b>2</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>1</b> |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lecture  | *                   | *    | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| 2. Tutorials  | *                   | *    | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| 3. Project-based Learning   |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |               | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |               | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |               |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Oral Test     | *                  | *    | *    | *    | *    | *    |
|                                    | Midterm Exam  | *                  | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Projects                        | Mini Projects |                    | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| 3. Assignments                     |               | *                  | *    | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |               |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Final Exam                      |               | *                  | *    | *    | *    | *    | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Assignments    | 2 to 6 & 9 to 13                 | 10 %                |
| 2. Midterm exam   | 8                                | 30 %                |
| 3. Mini Projects  | 7                                | 10 %                |
| 4. Oral           | 15                               | 10 %                |
| 5. Final exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40 %                |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | <b>100 %</b>        |

## 2.7. List of Reference:

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books (Textbooks): | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shaker elbehary handbook.</li> <li>• ECP203-2020.</li> <li>• Design of RC Structure halls – DR.M. Hilal</li> </ul> |
| Recommended Books:           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design of RC Structure - V. 2 - DR. Mashhour A. Ghoneim.</li> </ul>  |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |



### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO1                | *                |     |     |
| PO2                |                  | *   |     |
| PO4                |                  |     | *   |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| CO3               |                          |      |      |      | *    | *    |

#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO2                      | *                        | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| PLO13                     |                          |      |      | *    | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix

| PLO   | PO  | CLO  | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.   |
|-------|-----|------|--|---|
| PLO2  | PO1 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Project-based Learning</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Written Exam</li> <li>Mini Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Test</li> </ul> |
|       | PO2 | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Written Exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Test</li> </ul>                        |
|       |     | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Written Exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Test</li> </ul>                        |
| PLO13 | PO4 | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Written Exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Test</li> </ul>                        |
|       |     | CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Written Exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Test</li> </ul>                        |
|       |     | CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Written Exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Test</li> </ul>                        |

Course Coordinator: Ass. Prof. Dr. Mohamed Makhlof *M. Makhlof*

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Z. Faisal*

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Architectural Design 4                         | Code | ARC 202                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 2-2                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 1  | 4    | ---                               | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: ARC 201

#### 2.1. Course description:

This course extends students' understanding of how buildings are generated from a specific location. The course aims to enrich students with a greater understanding of physical context (character and style) and cultural context (social and behavioural environment) and the relationship between them. A project on a real piece of land respecting the legislative constraints of the surrounding area with studying the architecture integral elements of it. Focusing residential building to study uniform building code.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of fundamentals of the science and specialized skills with analytic, creativity and critical thinking to identify and solve architecture design problems in real life situation. | CO1              | <b>Identify</b> various architectural design (assumptions, Criteria and standards) on different building types, scales and contexts.                    |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community.   | CO2              | <b>Apply</b> theories of design of various public buildings and sustainable concepts by both: Passive & Active design solutions through design project. |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, technical and meet building users' requirements  | CO3              | <b>Design</b> innovative and appropriate solutions for architectural design problems.   |



## 2.4. Course topics:

| Course Topics  | Week | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  |      | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| Course Introduction & first Project Discussions/Research orientation                           | 1    | *                   |      | *    |      |      |      |
| <b>First Project:</b><br>Project Lecture /Briefing/ Analytical Research/3D Conceptual approach | 2    | *                   | *    |      |      |      |      |
| Site / Project Analysis & 3D study model   | 3    |                     | *    | *    |      | *    |      |
| Master plan/ Piazza Design development   | 4    |                     |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| Upper floors Design development  | 5    |                     |      |      | *    |      |      |
| Conceptual sections Design development   | 6    |                     |      | *    |      |      |      |
| Layout – Master/upper plans & Conceptual sections designs<br>(Criticism)                       | 7    | *                   |      |      | *    | *    | *    |
| <b>Mid-Term Exam</b>   | 8    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Technical sections Design development  | 9    |                     |      |      | *    |      |      |
| Facades & 3D Design development  | 10   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3D Model development & 2D feedback   | 11   |                     |      |      |      |      | *    |
| Final full design sketch (Criticism)   | 12   | *                   | *    |      | *    | *    | *    |
| Rendering First project & follow up  | 13   |                     |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| Rendering First project & follow up  | 14   | *                   | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| <b>First project jury &amp; Evaluation &amp;</b>   | 15   |                     |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| <b>Total</b>   |      | 5                   | 4    | 5    | 8    | 5    | 5    |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lectures   |                     |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| 2. Design studio  |                     |      | *    | *    | *    |      |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   | *                   |      |      |      | *    |      |
| 4. Presentations  |                     | *    |      | *    |      | *    |
| 5. Case Study   | *                   |      | *    |      |      |      |
| 6. Projects   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 7. Discussion   | *                   | *    |      |      |      | *    |
| 8. Modeling   |                     | *    |      |      |      | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods

| Assessment Methods:                | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Midterm Exam                    |                    |      |      | *    | *    | *    |
| 2. Discussions                     | *                  | *    |      |      |      | *    |
| 3. Projects                        |                    |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| 4. Assignments                     |                    |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| 5. Presentations                   | *                  | *    | *    |      |      | *    |
| 6. Modeling                        |                    | *    |      |      | *    |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 7. Final Exam                      |                    |      |      | *    | *    | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1.Mid-term Exam   | Week # 8                         | 30 %                |
| 2.Discussions     | Week #2& 15                      | 2.5 %               |
| 3.Projects        | Week # 15                        | 10 %                |
| 4.Assignments     | Week # 2,3,4,5,6,7,9 ,10,11, 12  | 10 %                |
| 5.Presentations   | Week #12 &15                     | 5 %                 |
| 6.Modeling        | Week # 2 &115                    | 2.5 %               |
| 7.Final Exam      | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | 100%                |

### 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books<br>(Textbooks):  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Time saver: for Building types, 4<sup>th</sup>. Edition, De Chiara &amp; M.Crosbie, Mc G.Hill, NY.USA, 2001</li> <li>▪ Architecture: Form, space, and order, FDK Ching - 2014 ,John Wiley &amp; Sons</li> <li>▪ The architectural concept book, James Tait, Thames &amp;Hudson, 2019, USA.</li> <li>▪ Architecture Competitions Annual series I, II, .IIV, Archiworld, 2016:2020, HongKong.</li> </ul> |
| Recommended Books:               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Nufert Architects' Data, 5th Edition, SBN: 978-1-119-28435- 2019 Wiley Blackwell.</li> <li>▪ Sustainable Building Design, Miles Keeping, Wiley, 2018, USA.</li> <li>▪ Commercial buildings Aesthetics:Analysis of Commercial buildings, space, 2019, China</li> </ul>  |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc: | <p>http:// <a href="http://www.archnet.org">www.archnet.org</a><br/>           http:// <a href="http://www.Foster+partners.org">www.Foster+partners.org</a><br/>           http:// <a href="http://www.big.dk">www.big.dk</a><br/>           http:// <a href="http://www.architecture digist.com">www.architecture digist.com</a><br/>           http:// <a href="http://www.architecture.com">www.architecture.com</a></p>                     |

### 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Design studio        |
| Library usage        |
| Data show            |
| White board          |

### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO1                | *                |     |     |
| PO6                |                  | *   |     |
| PO7                |                  |     | *   |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               | *                        | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| CO3               |                          | *    |      |      |      | *    |

#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO9                      | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |
| PLO11                     |                          |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| PLO12                     |                          |      |      |      | *    | *    |



### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLOs  | PO  | CLOs | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.  |
|-------|-----|------|--|--|
| PLO9  | PO1 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.Problem-based Learning</li> <li>Case study</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Presentation</li> </ul>  |
|       |     | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.Presentation</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modeling</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Presentation</li> </ul>  |
| PLO11 | PO6 | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Design studio</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Projects</li> </ul>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>  |
|       |     | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Design studio</li> <li>Presentation</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>  |
| PLO12 | PO7 | CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Design studio</li> <li>2.Problem-based Learning</li> <li>Projects</li> </ul>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Modeling</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
|       |     | CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>   |

**Course Coordinator:** Assoc. Prof. Ayman Abdel Hamid

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal

**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023

*A.A. Hamid*

*Z.Faisal*

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Working Drawing 1                              | Code | ARC 212                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 2-2                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 1  | 4    | 0                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: ARC 211

#### 2.1. Course description:

This course imparts students the knowledge on various types of floors, flooring material, partitions, various surface finishes, and modes of vertical transportation to equip students with the advances in the building construction methods and their applications. It provides students with a comprehensive knowledge of the construction documentation, construction drawings, quantities and specifications, structures, as well as implementation methods. Students are required to carry out the preparation of complete working drawings for a medium scale building project.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| PO2               | Prepare qualified innovative architects who can adhere to architectural engineering ethics and standards and work to develop the profession and the community and promote sustainability principles. | CO1              | <b>Classify</b> sustainable building engineering systems, materials, and techniques.                          |
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.   | CO2              | <b>Compare</b> among modern finishing materials in building construction and spaces fit-out.                  |
| PO5               | Master self-learning and life-long learning strategies to communicate effectively in academic/professional fields.   | CO3              | <b>Apply</b> modern strategies of finishing systems, materials, techniques (in / out-doors) in project model. |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| A5-<br>PLO5                   | Practice research techniques and methods of investigation as an inherent part of learning.   | CLO1                     | <b>Collect</b> data in scope of course topics within an interdisciplinary group and elaborate with others.                                     |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | <b>Assess</b> modern finishing systems, techniques, and materials for suitable use within the building.  |
| B3-<br>PLO13                  | Generate ecologically responsible, environmental conservation and rehabilitation designs; through understanding of: structural design, construction, technology and engineering problems associated with building designs. | CLO3                     | <b>Apply</b> sustainable concepts and use of sustainable finishing materials and techniques by both: Passive & Active through project design.  |
|                               |  | CLO4                     | <b>Select</b> suitable treatments and appropriate finishing materials for building envelope and inner spaces according to building activities. |
|                               |  | CLO5                     | <b>Solve</b> the connections between different finishing systems, materials in both (In / Out-door).   |
|                               |  | CLO6                     | <b>Produce</b> comprehensive execution drawings with chosen finishing (systems/ materials) with different connections through project model.   |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO4             | CLO2,3,5, 6        | CLO1             |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week | Course LO's Covered |          |          |          |          |          |
|---|------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|   |      | CLO1                | CLO2     | CLO3     | CLO4     | CLO5     | CLO6     |
| Introduction & Course presentation  | 1    | *                   |          | *        |          |          |          |
| Project Orientation & working Drawing Annotations review                          | 2    |                     | *        | *        |          |          |          |
| <b>Flooring systems:</b> Stones (Granite-Marble- lime/sandstone- slates...)       | 3    | *                   |          | *        | *        |          |          |
| Wooden floor systems: (Panels – parquets-Tiles)                                   | 4    |                     |          | *        |          | *        |          |
| Industrial floors (Ceramics-Porcine – Vinyl – HPL–HDF–....) – Raised floors.      | 5    |                     | *        |          |          | *        | *        |
| <b>Walling systems:</b> plastering & Painting                                     | 6    | *                   | *        |          |          |          |          |
| Dry wall systems: (Gypsum – Cement – Wooden– Engineered) partitions.              | 7    |                     |          |          | *        | *        |          |
| <b>Midterm Exam</b>   | 8    |                     | *        |          | *        | *        |          |
| Cladding systems: (Plastering – Half mechanical – Mechanical) Cladding            | 9    |                     |          | *        | *        | *        |          |
| Cladding systems: (Plastering – Half mechanical – Mechanical) Cladding            | 10   |                     | *        |          | *        |          | *        |
| Curtain wall systems:( standard – semi-structural – Structural – Spider) systems. | 11   | *                   | *        |          | *        | *        | *        |
| Glass blocks – Glazed partitions – Wcs. Cubicles                                  | 12   | *                   | *        |          |          | *        |          |
| <b>Ceiling systems:</b> Grid panels systems                                       | 13   | *                   |          |          | *        |          |          |
| Boarding systems – 3D system  | 14   |                     | *        |          |          | *        | *        |
| Jury & Project presentation   | 15   |                     | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        |
| <b>Total</b>  |      | <b>6</b>            | <b>9</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>5</b> |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:<br>Methods                             | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1.Lecture   |                     | *    | *    | *    |      |      |
| 2.Tutorials   |                     |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 3.Project-based Learning  | *                   | *    |      |      |      | *    |
| 4. Projects   |                     |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| 5. Report   | *                   | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 6. Presentation   | *                   | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |              | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Tests                              | Oral Test    | *                  | *    |      | *    |      |      |
|                                    | Midterm Exam |                    | *    |      | *    | *    |      |
|                                    | Quizzes      |                    | *    | *    |      | *    |      |
| Reports                            |              | *                  | *    |      |      |      |      |
| Projects                           |              |                    |      |      | *    | *    | *    |
| Assignments                        |              |                    |      | *    | *    | *    |      |
| Presentations                      |              | *                  |      |      |      |      | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Final Exam                         |              |                    |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                                     | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|--|---------------------|
| Mid-term Exam     | Week # 8                                 | 30 %                |
| Oral Test         | Week # 15                                | 2.5 %               |
| Discussions       | Week # 9 & 15                            | 5 %                 |
| Projects          | 15                                       | 10 %                |
| Assignments       | Week # 2,3,4,5,6,7,9,10,11, 12,<br>13,14 | 10 %                |
| Presentations     | Week # 14 & 15                           | 2.5 %               |
| Final Exam        | Scheduled by the faculty council         | 40 %                |
| <b>Total</b>      |  | <b>100%</b>         |

### 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Building Construction Illustrated, Ching, FDK Ching - ,John Wiley &amp; Sons, 2016 NY,USA.</li> <li>▪ Fundamentals of Building Constructions-7<sup>th</sup>. Edition, Edward Allen &amp; J.Iano, Wiley, 2019, NY,USA.</li> <li>▪ Fcade Construction Manual,3<sup>rd</sup>..edition,Thomas H, Roland K., Edition Detail,2018,Gmbh</li> <li>▪ Building Systems for Interior design, 2<sup>nd</sup>. Edition, Corky B., Jhon Wiely&amp;Sons,2017,USA.</li> <li>▪ التصميمات التنفيذية، هشام علي حسن، دار المعرفة، القاهرة ،</li> <li>▪ 2010محمد أحمد عبد الله. 2004.الرسومات التنفيذية والتفاصيل المعمارية. مكتبة الأنجلو المصرية. مصر.</li> </ul> |
| Recommended Books:               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Construction Materials-Reference Book, 2<sup>nd</sup>. Edition, D.K. Doran, Rutledge ,2018,UK</li> <li>▪ Building construction, Barry,2010,</li> </ul>   |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc: | <p>http:// <a href="http://www.sweets.construction.com">www.sweets.construction.com</a><br/> http:// <a href="http://www.Knauf.com">www.Knauf.com</a><br/> http:// <a href="http://www.Detail-online.com">www.Detail-online.com</a><br/> http:// <a href="http://www.greatbuilding.com">www.greatbuilding.com</a><br/> http:// <a href="http://www.architecture.com">www.architecture.com</a></p>   |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO2                | *                |     |     |
| PO4                |                  | *   |     |
| PO5                |                  |     | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               | *                        | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| CO2               |                          | *    | *    | *    |      |      |
| CO3               |                          |      |      | *    | *    | *    |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO5                      | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |
| PLO13                     |                          |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO              | CLO  | Teaching M.   | Assessment M.  |
|-------|-----------------|------|---|--|
| PLO 5 | PO2             | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Project based learning</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Group research</li> </ul>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oral Test</li> <li>Reports</li> <li>Presentation</li> </ul>                                       |
|       |                 | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Project based learning</li> <li>Reports</li> <li>Group research</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oral Test</li> <li>Midterm.</li> <li>quizzes</li> <li>Reports</li> </ul>                          |
| PLO13 | PO4<br>&<br>PO5 | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Group research</li> </ul>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>quizzes</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Final exam</li> </ul>                                       |
|       |                 | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Projects</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oral Test</li> <li>Midterm.</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Final exam</li> </ul> |
|       |                 | CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Projects</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm.</li> <li>quizzes</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Final exam</li> </ul>   |
|       |                 | CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Project based learning.</li> <li>Projects</li> </ul>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Projects</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Final exam</li> </ul>                                     |

Course Coordinator: Dr.Almoataz bellah Gamal eldien



Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal



Date: 10 / 9 / 2023



## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | History of Architecture 2                      | Code                              | ARC 232      |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 2-2                                      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 1                                 | 0            |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: ARC 132

#### 2.1. Course description:

The course aims at introducing the students to a comparative analytical study of architecture in different cultures/historical periods with examples from religious and secular architecture that include Romanesque architecture; Gothic architecture; Renaissance architecture; and Islamic architecture (Umayyad, Abbasid, Tulunid, Fatimid, Ayyubid, Mamluk and Ottoman eras with emphasis on selected examples from Egypt)

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.   | CO1              | Use different technologies in effective presentation and individual and group discussion.                            |
| PO5               | Master self-learning and life-long learning strategies to communicate effectively in academic/professional fields.   | CO2              | Apply self-learning through specialized and electronic libraries & the ability to self-learning through field visits |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community. | CO3              | Analysis of historical architectural thought and its use in the development and service of the local community       |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, technical and meet building users' requirements  | CO4              | Solve design problems using historical architectural vocabulary and elements after understanding the design idea     |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| A5-<br>PLO5                   | Practice research techniques and methods of investigation as an inherent part of learning.  | CLO1                     | Search for information from references and internet.                            |
| A10-<br>PLO10                 | Acquire and apply new knowledge; and practice self, lifelong and other learning strategies.   | CLO2                     | Understand the functions of different historic buildings                        |
|                               |   | CLO3                     | Outline different design principles of different historical buildings           |
|                               |   | CLO4                     | Identify the different building types of the different historical civilizations |
| B1-<br>PLO11                  | Create architectural, urban and planning designs that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements, using adequate knowledge of: history and theory, related fine arts, local culture and heritage, technologies and human sciences. | CLO5                     | Understanding human requirements and needs through different historic periods.  |
|                               |   | CLO6                     | Determine the technical and aesthetic requirements of the historic buildings.   |
|                               |   | CLO7                     | Analysis the different historic building types.                                 |
|                               |   | CLO8                     | Compare between building types in different historical civilizations            |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO2,3,4,5,6     | CLO7,8             | CLO1             |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week      | Course LO's Covered |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|--|-----------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  |           | CLO1                | CLO2     | CLO3     | CLO4     | CLO5     | CLO6     | CLO7     | CLO8     |
| Introduction to course content   | 1         | *                   | *        |          |          |          | *        |          | *        |
| Early Christian Architecture   | 2         | *                   | *        |          |          | *        |          |          | *        |
| Church models from the beginning of Christianity   | 3         |                     |          | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        |          |
| Byzantine Architecture   | 4         | *                   | *        |          |          | *        |          |          | *        |
| Show models of Byzantine-style churches  | 5         | *                   |          |          | *        |          |          | *        | *        |
| Romanesque Churches Architecture - Presentation of the Italian, French and German Romantic style                   | 6         |                     | *        | *        | *        | *        |          | *        |          |
| Gothic Church Architecture - View architectural elements and the most important works that reflect the style       | 7         | *                   | *        | *        |          | *        | *        |          | *        |
| Mid-term Exam  | 8         |                     |          |          | *        |          | *        |          |          |
| Architecture of Baroque Churches - Design Principles with mention of the most important works that express Baroque | 9         | *                   |          | *        | *        |          |          |          | *        |
| Architectural composition and mosque design in the architecture of Islamic culture through the ages                | 10        | *                   |          |          | *        |          | *        |          | *        |
| Characteristics of Islamic architecture and display models of heritage movement paths through maps                 | 11        |                     | *        | *        |          | *        |          |          | *        |
| (palaces and houses) In the architecture of Islamic culture  | 12        | *                   |          |          | *        |          | *        |          |          |
| (Madrasa, sabil and kutab, Qubba, khanqah and Takiyya)   | 13        | *                   | *        |          |          | *        |          | *        |          |
| (hammam, wikala, Bimaristan, troughs or basins (hod)) In the architecture of Islamic culture                       | 14        | *                   |          |          | *        |          | *        |          | *        |
| Group No. 4: Structural system, climate treatments and decorations In the architecture of Islamic culture          | 15        |                     |          | *        | *        |          | *        | *        |          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>15</b> | <b>9</b>            | <b>9</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>7</b> |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | Methods             | CLO1 | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| 1. Lectures   | *                   |      | *    | *    |      |      |      |      | *    |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      | *    | *    |      |
| 3. Presentations  | *                   |      | *    |      |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| 4. Report   | *                   | *    |      |      |      |      | *    | *    |      |
| 5. Brainstorming  |                     |      | *    |      |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| 6. Discussion   |                     |      | *    | *    |      | *    |      |      |      |
| 7. Self-Learning  | *                   |      |      | *    | *    | *    |      |      | *    |
| 8. Modeling   | *                   | *    | *    |      |      |      |      | *    |      |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Field visit to historical buildings                                |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |              | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Midterm Exam |                    |      |      | *    |      | *    |      |      |
|                                    | Quizzes      | *                  | *    |      |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| 2. Reports                         |              | *                  | *    |      |      |      |      | *    |      |
| 3. Discussions                     |              |                    |      |      | *    |      | *    |      | *    |
| 4. Assignments                     |              |                    |      | *    | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| 5. Presentations                   |              | *                  | *    |      |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| 6. Modeling                        |              | *                  |      | *    |      |      | *    |      | *    |
| 7- Portfolio                       |              |                    | *    | *    |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 8- Final Exam                      |              | *                  |      | *    |      | *    |      | *    | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mid-term Exam  | Week 8                           | 30%                 |
| 2. Quizzes        | Week 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6           | 5%                  |
| 3. Reports        | Week 6                           | 5%                  |
| 4. Discussions    | Week 7 & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12        | 5%                  |
| 5. Assignments    | Week 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 7           | 5%                  |
| 6. Presentations  | Week 7 & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12        | 5%                  |
| 7. Modeling       | Week 14 & 13                     | 5%                  |
| 8. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | <b>100%</b>         |

## 2.7. List of Reference:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Course Notes:                           | Lecture Notes<br>- د. قبيلة فارس، تاريخ العمارة عبر العصور، دار المناهج للنشر والتوزيع، 2019  |
| Essential Books<br>(Textbooks):         | Wilson, Christopher (2005). <i>The Gothic Cathedral Architecture of the Great Church</i> . Thames and Hudson. ISBN 9780500276815.<br>Moore, Charles (1890). <i>Development &amp; Character of Gothic Architecture</i> . Macmillan and Co. ISBN 1410207633.<br>Tonazzi, Pascal (2007) <i>Florilège de Notre Dame de Paris (anthologie)</i> , Editions Arléa, Paris. ISBN 2869597959  |
| Recommended Books:                      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Beck, H.G.. Kirche und theologische Literatur im byzantinischen Reich. Munich. 1977.</li> <li>2. Bekker, I. izd.. Corpus scriptorum historiae byzantinae. Bonn 1838.</li> <li>3. Deno John Geanakoplos. Constantinople and the West. Essays on the Late Byzantine (Paleologan) and Italian Renaissances and the Byzantine and Roman Churches. Madison. Wsc. 1989.</li> <li>4. Ehrhard. A.. Ueberlieferung und Bestand der hagiographischen und homiletischen Literatur der griechischen Kirche. 3 sveska. Tedzte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der altchristlichen Literatur. Leipzig 1937-1952.</li> <li>5. Friedlaender. Paul. Johannes von Gaza. Paulus Silentarius. Kunstbeschreibungen justinianischer Zeit. Berlin-Leipzig 1912 (reprinted faximile: Hildesheim-New York 1969).</li> <li>6. Grabar. A.. L'empereur dans l'art byzantin. Strasbourg 1936 (London 1971). Hunger. H.. Die hochsprachliche profane Literatur der Byzantiner I. Muenchen 1978. Jenkins. R. J. H.. The Hellenistic Origins of Byzantine Literature. Dumbarton Oaks Papers. 17. Dumbarton Oaks 1963.</li> <li>7. Junecke. Hans. Die wohlbemessene Ordnung. Pythagoreische Proportionen in der historischen Architektur. Berlin 1982.</li> <li>8. Korać Vojislav. Marica Šuput. Arhitektura vizantijskog sveta. Beograd 1999.</li> <li>9. Kustas G. L. . Studies in Byzantine Rhetoric. Salonika 1973.</li> <li>10. Maguire. Henry. Art and Eloquence in Byzantium. Princeton. W 1981.-. Truth and Convention in Byzantine Descriptions of Works of Art. Dumbarton Oaks Papers. 28. Dumbarton Oaks 1974. Meridier. L.. L'influence de la seconde sophistiljue sur l'oeuvre de Gregoire de Nysse. Paris 1906.</li> <li>11. Pevsner. Nikolaus. Studies in Art. Architecture and Design. 2 sveska. London 1968. Procopius. Prokop. Opera. III. 2. izd. J. Haury. Leipzig 1913; Procopius. izd. H. B. Dewing. Glanville Downey. svezak VII (Loeb Classical Library). London-Cambridge. Mass. 1940.</li> <li>12. Richter. Jean Paul. Wuellen zur byzantinischen Kunstgeschichte. Wien 1897. Silentarius. Paulus. Εκφρασις του ναου της Αγίας Σοφιας(ekfrazis) u: Paul Friedlaender. Johannes von Gaza. Paulus Silentarius. Kunstbeschreibungen justinianischer Zeit. Berlin-Leipzig 1912 (faksimil ponovo štampan: Hildesheim-New York 1969).</li> <li>13. Unger. Friedrich Wilhelm. Wuellen zur byzantinischen Kunstgeschichte. Wien 1878.</li> <li>14. Viljamaa. T.. Studies in Greek Encomiastic Poetry of the Early Byzantine Period. Helsinki 1968.</li> <li>15. Weitzmann. K.. The Survival of Mythological Representations in Early Christian and Byzantine Art and Their Impact on Christian Iconography. Dumbarton Oaks Papers. 14. Dumbarton Oaks 1960.</li> </ol> |
| Periodicals,<br>Web Sites, ...<br>etc.: | <a href="http://lena-arch.blogspot.com/p/byzantine-architecture.html">http://lena-arch.blogspot.com/p/byzantine-architecture.html</a><br><a href="http://historyofarchitecture.weebly.com/byzantine.html">http://historyofarchitecture.weebly.com/byzantine.html</a><br><a href="https://prezi.com/nzbn2vwoelmm/early-christian-architecture/#">https://prezi.com/nzbn2vwoelmm/early-christian-architecture/#</a><br><a href="http://www.slideshare.net/CarlaFaner/hoa1-lecture-6-early-christian-architecture?related=6">http://www.slideshare.net/CarlaFaner/hoa1-lecture-6-early-christian-architecture?related=6</a><br><a href="http://www.victorianweb.org/art/architecture/byzantine/bf1.html">http://www.victorianweb.org/art/architecture/byzantine/bf1.html</a><br><a href="https://vi.scribd.com/doc/46345527/Early-Christian-Byzantine-and-Romanesque-Architecture">https://vi.scribd.com/doc/46345527/Early-Christian-Byzantine-and-Romanesque-Architecture</a>  |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 | CO4 |
| PO4                | *                | *   |     |     |
| PO5                |                  | *   |     | *   |
| PO6                |                  |     | *   | *   |
| PO7                | *                |     | *   | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| CO1               |                          | *    |      | *    |      | *    |      | *    |
| CO2               | *                        |      | *    |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| CO3               | *                        |      |      | *    | *    |      | *    |      |
| CO4               |                          | *    | *    |      |      | *    |      | *    |

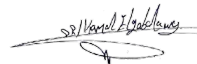
### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| PLO5                      | *                        |      | *    |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| PLO10                     | *                        | *    |      |      | *    | *    | *    |      |
| PLO11                     |                          | *    | *    | *    |      | *    |      |      |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO         | CLO                          | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.  |
|-------|------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| PLO5  | PO4<br>PO5 | CLO1                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Report</li> <li>Self-Learning</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Reports</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Modeling</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>           |
| PLO10 | PO5<br>PO6 | CLO2<br>CLO3<br>CLO4         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Brainstorming</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Quizzes</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Modeling</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul>                            |
| PLO11 | PO6<br>PO7 | CLO5<br>CLO6<br>CLO7<br>CLO8 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>2.Tutorials</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Brainstorming</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Self-Learning</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mid-term Exam</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Modeling</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |

Course Coordinator: Dr. Kamal Elgabalawy



Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal



Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Smart Buildings Design                         | Code | ARC 252                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 2-2                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 1    | --                                | 2            |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: ARC 152

#### 2.1. Course description:

This course provides the students the different definitions, theories and concepts of intelligent architecture and buildings, to provide the principles of building automation systems, and to provide basic knowledge of the construction and installation of the structured smart system in buildings.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

At the end of course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO2               | Prepare qualified innovative architects who can adhere to architectural engineering ethics and standards and work to develop the profession and the community and promote sustainability principles. | CO1              | Realize and understand the different elements that compose sustainable (Green)/ Smart buildings. |
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.   | CO2              | Determine the different construction techniques matching with environment.                       |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community.   | CO3              | Design a Green / Smart building and integrate all required elements and systems.                 |



### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| B3-<br>PLO13                  | Generate ecologically responsible, environmental conservation and rehabilitation designs; through understanding of: structural design, construction, technology and engineering problems associated with building designs. | CLO1                     | Identify the basics of smart buildings                                   |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | Define the factors affecting smart buildings developments                |
|                               |  | CLO3                     | Outline the various strategies for smart buildings in advanced countries |
|                               |  | CLO4                     | Analyze the factors affecting smart building requirements.               |
|                               |  | CLO5                     | Assess the impact of smart systems on behaviors and performance.         |
|                               |  | CLO6                     | Apply techniques related to smart building and systems.                  |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1,2,3         | CLO4,5,6           | -----            |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   |       | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| Introduction to course content  | 1     | *                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| International & regional experience of sustainable & smart buildings                                | 2     |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Importance of smart buildings in 21st Century   | 3     |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Smart buildings and sustainability international cases of sustainable & smart bldgs.                | 4     |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Green and smart cities: factors and elements<br>Smart cities worldwide                              | 5     |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| Elements & components of smart buildings  | 6,7   | *                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| Mid-term Exam   | 8     |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Low-tech smart system vs. High-tech smart systems<br>Smart Systems: Energy – Cooling & case Studies | 9     |                     |      |      | *    | *    | *    |
| Smart system: HTS Smart Envelop and Smart Glass   | 10    |                     |      |      | *    | *    | *    |
| Smart System: Solar Water Heating (SWH)   | 11    |                     |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| Understanding Energy consumption & Occupancy Patterns of a multi-purpose academic building          | 12,13 |                     |      |      | *    | *    | *    |
| Selected cases studies: Smart & Sustainable buildings   | 14    |                     |      |      |      |      | *    |
| <b>Total</b>  | 14    | 3                   | 4    | 3    | 5    | 5    | 6    |

## 2.6 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lecture  | *                   | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     |      |      | *    | *    | *    |
| 3. Presentation   |                     | *    |      |      |      | *    |
| 4. Discussion   | *                   |      | *    | *    | *    |      |
| 5. Brain Storming   | *                   | *    |      |      |      | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.7 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |              | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Oral Test    | *                  |      | *    |      |      |      |
|                                    | Midterm Exam | *                  |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 2. Reports                         |              |                    | *    | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 3. Presentations                   |              |                    | *    |      |      | *    | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Final Exam                      |              | *                  | *    |      | *    |      |      |

### 2.7.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mid-term Exam  | Week # 8                         | 30%                 |
| 2. Oral Test      | Week # 13                        | 10%                 |
| 3. Report         | Week # 10                        | 10%                 |
| 4. Presentations  | Week # 9 & 14                    | 10%                 |
| 5. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | 100%                |

## 2.8. List of Reference:

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):      | التصميم المعماري الصديق للبيئة، نحو عمارة خضراء، بيبي وزيري، مكتبة الاسره، 2019  |
| Recommended Books:                | Sinopoli, J., Advanced Technology for Smart Buildings, Artech House, 2017  |
|                                   | Jadhav, Y., Green and Smart Buildings: Advanced Technology Options, Springer, 2016   |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc.: | <a href="http://www.greatbuilding.com">http:// www.greatbuilding.com</a><br><a href="http://www.architecture.com">http:// www.architecture.com</a> |

## 2.9. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| laboratory Usage     |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO2                | *                |     |     |
| PO4                |                  | *   |     |
| PO6                |                  |     | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               | *                        | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| CO2               |                          | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| CO3               |                          |      |      |      | *    | *    |


### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO13                     | *                        | *    | *    | *    | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO                | CLO  | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.  |
|-------|-------------------|------|--|--|
| PLO13 | PO2<br>PO4<br>PO6 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Brainstorming</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm exam.</li> <li>Oral Test</li> </ul>                   |
|       |                   | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Brainstorming</li> <li>Presentation</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reports.</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Final exam</li> </ul> |
|       |                   | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reports.</li> <li>Oral Exam</li> </ul>                        |
|       |                   | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Midterm exam.</li> <li>Final exam</li> </ul>                  |
|       |                   | CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reports</li> <li>Presentation</li> </ul>                      |
|       |                   | CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Brainstorming</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reports</li> <li>Presentation</li> </ul>                      |

Course Coordinator: Dr Ahmed Elsaadany 

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal 

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Introduction to Housing                        | Code | ARC 222                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 2-2                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 2    | 0                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course Description:

To learn how to create a land use plan for a specific housing area. Recognize and classify elements of dwelling structures, as well as their functions. Consider the functional programmer, communication services, spatial composition, connections with service centers, and green areas while designing the spatial structure of housing complexes. An introduction to housing studies, architectural styles and preferences, residential construction methods and components.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| PO2               | Prepare qualified innovative architects who can adhere to architectural engineering ethics and standards and work to develop the profession and the community and promote sustainability principles. | CO1              | Analyze housing problem in any society and how to provide solutions to it.                                  |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community.   | CO2              | Design innovative and appropriate solutions of housing problems.  |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, technical and meet building users' requirements.   | CO3              | Apply the theoretical base of studying by the most important theories and trends of urban form and housing. |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| A7-<br>PLO7                   | Function efficiently as an individual and as a member of multi-disciplinary and multi-cultural teams.   | CLO1                     | Define the concept of Housing, Quality of life and human needs  |
|                               |   | CLO2                     | Follow the effective collaboration within multidisciplinary team  |
| B1-<br>PLO11                  | Create architectural, urban and planning designs that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements, using adequate knowledge of history and theory, related fine arts, local culture and heritage, technologies and human sciences.                        | CLO3                     | Recall the basic concepts, schools, trends and definitions of housing.  |
|                               |   | CLO4                     | Analyze different housing projects solutions to obtain design criteria.   |
|                               |   | CLO5                     | Apply the housing indicators through different case studies   |
| B2-<br>PLO12                  | Produce designs that meet building users' requirements through understanding the relationship between people and buildings, and between buildings and their environment; and the need to relate buildings and the spaces between them to human needs and scale. | CLO6                     | Classify housing prototypes due to different socio-economic groups.   |
|                               |   | CLO7                     | Criticize physical models and housing projects to study the relationship between buildings and their environment. |
|                               |   | CLO8                     | Create innovative designs of housing projects.  |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1, 3          | CLO4,5, 7,8        | CLO2             |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  |      | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| Introduction & Course Review   | 1    | *                   |      | *    |      |      | *    |      |      |
| Definition & Housing Concept   | 2    |                     |      | *    |      |      |      |      |      |
| The neighborhood; A Residential Environment  | 3&4  |                     |      | *    | *    |      |      |      |      |
| Discussion of 1 <sup>st</sup> research: Quality of Life and human needs in Urban Areas | 5    | *                   | *    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Housing Prototypes & Principles of Residential Units                                   | 6&7  |                     |      |      |      | *    | *    | *    |      |
| Mid-Term Exam  | 8    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Introduction to Project  | 9    |                     |      |      |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| Principles and design of Residential Buildings   | 10   |                     |      |      |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| Analysis of similar housing projects   | 11   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Follow up the Housing Project  | 12   |                     |      |      | *    |      |      |      |      |
| Similar project analysis (1) & Physical Model  | 13   |                     |      |      | *    |      |      | *    |      |
| Semi-final Sketch  | 14   |                     |      |      |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| Final Sketch & Physical Model  | 15   |                     | *    |      |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| <b>Total</b>   |      | 2                   | 2    | 3    | 3    | 5    | 3    | 4    | 3    |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| 1. Lectures   | *                   |      | *    |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     |      |      | *    | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 3. Presentations  |                     | *    |      |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 4. Case Study   |                     |      |      | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 5. Projects   |                     | *    |      |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 6. Discussion   | *                   |      | *    |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 7. Modeling   |                     |      |      |      |      |      | *    |      |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |



## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Midterm Exam                    |                    |      | *    |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 2. Discussions                     | *                  |      | *    |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 3. Projects                        |                    | *    |      |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 4. Assignments                     |                    |      |      | *    | *    |      |      | *    |
| 5. Presentations                   | *                  |      |      | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 6. Modeling                        |                    |      |      |      |      |      | *    |      |
| 7. Reports                         | *                  | *    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 8. Final Exam                      |                    |      | *    |      |      | *    |      | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mid-term Exam  | Week # 8                         | 30%                 |
| 2. Discussions    | Week # 5 & 7                     | 2.5%                |
| 3. Projects       | Week # 15                        | 10%                 |
| 4. Assignments    | Week # 10, 11, 12, 13, 14        | 5%                  |
| 5. Presentations  | Week # 5                         | 2.5%                |
| 6. Modeling       | Week # 7 & 15                    | 5%                  |
| 7. Reports        | Week # 5                         | 5%                  |
| 8. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | 100%                |

## 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):     | Adams, Thomas, The Design of Residential Areas: Basic Considerations, Principles, and Methods Forgotten Books publisher, 2017.                              |
|                                  | Carmona ,Matthew, Public Places Urban Spaces :The Dimensions of Urban Design ,2021 ,Routledge<br>نسمات عبد القادر، سيد التوني، اشكالية النسيج والطابع، 1997 |
| Recommended Books:               | David F., William A. V. & Kenneth G., The SAGE Handbook of Housing Studies, SAGE Publications Ltd, 2012   |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc: | -----   |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library usage        |
| Data show            |
| White board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO2                | *                |     |     |
| PO6                |                  | *   |     |
| PO7                |                  |     | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

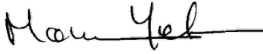
| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| CO1               |                          |      | *    | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| CO2               |                          | *    |      |      |      |      | *    | *    |
| CO3               | *                        |      |      |      | *    |      |      |      |


### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| PLO7                      | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PLO11                     |                          |      | *    | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| PLO12                     |                          |      |      |      |      | *    | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO's | PO  | CLO's                | Teaching M.   | Assessment M.   |
|-------|-----|----------------------|---|---|
| PLO7  | PO2 | CLO1<br>CLO2         | 1. Lecture<br>2. Discussion<br>3. Presentations<br>4. Projects                                  | 1. Discussion<br>2. Presentations<br>3. Reports<br>4. Projects  |
| PLO11 | PO7 | CLO3<br>CLO4<br>CLO5 | 1. Lecture<br>2. Discussion<br>3. Tutorials<br>4. Case Study<br>5. Presentations<br>6. Projects | 1. Midterm Exam<br>2. Discussions<br>3. Final Exam<br>4. Assignments<br>5. Presentations<br>6. Projects |
| PLO12 | PO6 | CLO6<br>CLO7<br>CLO8 | 1. Lecture<br>2. Discussion<br>3. Tutorials<br>4. Presentations<br>6. Projects<br>7. Modeling   | 1. Midterm Exam<br>2. Discussions<br>3. Final Exam<br>4. Projects<br>5. Modeling<br>6. Assignments      |

Course Coordinator: Dr. Mona Yehia Shedid 

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal 

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|  |   |             |  |                     |
|--|---|-------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>Program Title</b>                   | Architectural Engineering Program                     |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the program</b> | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the course</b>  | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Course Title</b>                    | Profession Practice & Building Legislation            | <b>Code</b> | ARC 214                                  |                     |
| <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Compulsory</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |             | <b>Elective</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |                     |
| <b>Semester</b>                        | <b>Level 2-2</b>                                      |             |  |                     |
| <b>Teaching Hours</b>                  | <b>Lec.</b>   | <b>Tut.</b> | <b>Lab.</b>                              | <b>Credit hours</b> |
|  | 2   | 1           | 0  | 2                   |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course Description:

The course introduces building legislations, in addition to types of contracts, bidding, construction supervision, and guarantee against construction flaws. It also introduces the Professional practice, designer and supervisors' responsibilities, quality and quality control, contractor and owner responsibilities, actors' relations, and roles.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |   | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|---|------------------|--|
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.  | CO1              | Develop the student's knowledge and awareness regarding the different roles he/she will play in his future professional practice                                 |
| Po6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community | Co2              | Develop the student's knowledge and awareness regarding the duties and rights of different parties of the project life cycle: Client, Contractor, and Architect. |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, and technical and meet building users' requirements   | CO3              | Apply "building law bylaw", "building safety code", and "Egyptian Engineers Syndicate" bylaws for fee estimation   |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| A4-<br>PLO4                   | Utilize contemporary technologies, codes of practice and standards, quality guidelines, health and safety requirements, environmental issues, and risk management principles.  | CLO1                     | Analyze the architectural project legality in light of local building codes and legislations                          |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | Evaluate construction contracts agreement and guarantee against construction flaws.                                   |
| B4-<br>PLO14                  | Transform design concepts into buildings and integrate plans into overall planning within the constraints of: project financing, project management, cost control and methods of project delivery; while having adequate knowledge of industries, organizations, regulations and procedures involved | CLO3                     | Evaluate a correct consultation contract between the client and the architect in light of the needed scope of work.   |
|                               |  | CLO4                     | Calculate the architect's fee based on the needed scope of work according to the Egyptian Engineers Syndicate bylaws. |
| B5-<br>PLO15                  | Prepare design project briefs and documents and understand the context of the architect in the construction industry, including the architect's role in the processes of bidding, procurement of architectural services and building production.   | CLO5                     | Applying "Building Law No.119 Est. 2008" and its bylaw in design projects.  |
|                               |  | CLO6                     | Apply fire safety requirements in design projects.  |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Clo1             | Clo2-clo3-clo4     | Clo5-clo6        |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   |      | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| Course Orientation  | 1    |                     | *    |      |      |      |      |
| Planning Codes  | 2    |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Planning Codes  | 3    |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Building Codes  | 4    |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Building Codes  | 5    |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Building fire protection Codes                              | 6    |                     | *    |      |      |      |      |
| Building fire protection Codes                              | 7    |                     |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| Mid-term Exam   | 8    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Client/ Consultant relation; Consultation Contracts         | 9    | *                   |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| Client/ Consultant relation; Consultation Contracts         | 10   |                     | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| introduction; Professional practice, and legislations roles | 11   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| Professional practice, and legislations roles               | 12   |                     |      |      | *    |      |      |
| Professional practice, and legislations roles               | 13   |                     | *    |      | *    | *    |      |
| Professional practice, and legislations roles               | 14   | *                   |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| Final discussion  | 15   | *                   |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| <b>Total</b>  | 15   | 4                   | 8    | 9    | 3    | 4    | 4    |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lectures   |                     | *    | *    | *    |      |      |
| 2. Problem-based Learning   | *                   |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 3. Presentations  |                     |      | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 4. Discussion   | *                   | *    |      | *    | *    | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Oral Test          | *    | *    |      | *    |      |
|                                    | Midterm Exam       |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 2. Discussions                     | *                  |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 3. Assignments                     |                    | *    | *    | *    |      | *    |
| 4. Presentations                   |                    |      |      |      | *    |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Final Exam                         | *                  |      | *    |      |      | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                                   | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|--|---------------------|
| Mid-term Exam     | Week # 8                               | 30%                 |
| Oral Test         | Week # 13                              | 5%                  |
| Discussions       | Week # 9 & 15                          | 5%                  |
| Assignments       | Week # 2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11, 12,<br>13,14 | 10%                 |
| Presentations     | Week # 9 & 15                          | 10%                 |
| Final Exam        | Scheduled by the faculty council       | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |  | 100%                |

### 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books<br>(Textbooks):  | Egyptian Engineers Syndicate´ bylaws regarding the architecture profession   |
| Recommended Books:               | Nassar; Gamal EI-Din,<br>Arabic translation of conditions of contract for construction for building and engineering works designed by the employer, guidance for the preparation of particular conditions, forms of letter of tender, contract agreement and dispute adjudication board, 2021<br>Nigel Ostime,Riba Architect's Job Book, 9th Edition, RIBA Publications, 2013. |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc: | <a href="https://www.diwanarch.com">https://www.diwanarch.com</a><br><a href="https://mof.gov.eg">https://mof.gov.eg</a><br><a href="https://www.lob.gov">https://www.lob.gov</a>  |



## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Design studio        |
| Library usage        |
| Data show            |
| White board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO4                | *                |     |     |
| PO6                |                  | *   |     |
| PO7                |                  |     | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               | *                        |      |      |      | *    |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| CO3               |                          | *    |      |      |      | *    |



## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Civil Engineering Department                   |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Design of Steel Structures                     | Code | CIV 229                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 2-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 1    | 0                                 | 2            |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: CIV 129

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of fundamentals of the science and specialized skills with analytic, creativity and critical thinking to identify and solve architecture design problems in real life situation. | CO1              | Plan and design the Steel Structures geometrically & structure                      |
| PO2               | Prepare qualified innovative architects who can adhere to architectural engineering ethics and standards and work to develop the profession and the community and promote sustainability principles.   | CO2              | Prepare qualified innovative architects who can adhere to architectural engineering |
| PO4               | Master self-learning and life -long learning strategies to communicate effectively in academic/professional fields.  | CO3              | Communicate effectively in academic/professional fields.                            |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| A2-<br>PLO2                   | Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation and/or simulation, analyze and interpret data, assess and evaluate findings, and use statistical analyses and objective engineering judgment to draw conclusions.         | CLO1                      | Develop Fundamentals of steel structures –design and Analysis of sections. |
|                               |   | CLO2                      | Integrate theoretical studies with practical reality.                      |
|                               |   | CLO3                      | Produce structural analysis for steel structures.                          |
| B3-<br>PLO13                  | Generate ecologically responsible, environmental conservation and rehabilitation designs; through understanding of structural design, construction, technology and engineering problems associated with building designs. | CLO4                      | Identify steel sections properties.  |
|                               |   | CLO5                      | Analysis basic steel structure   |
|                               |   | CLO6                      | Improve creative problem solving and decision making faculties.            |
| <b>Cognitive Domain</b>       |   | <b>Psychomotor Domain</b> |  |
| CLO6                          |   | CLO1,2,3,4,5              |  |
|                               |   | <b>Affective Domain</b>   |  |
|                               |   | ---                       |  |

### 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week      | Course LOs Covered |          |          |          |          |          |
|---|-----------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|   |           | CLO1               | CLO2     | CLO3     | CLO4     | CLO5     | CLO6     |
| - Course Introduction                                     | 1         | *                  | *        |          |          |          |          |
| - Fundamentals of steel structures                        | 2         | *                  |          |          | *        |          |          |
| - Introduction to Steel material behavior                 | 3         |                    | *        |          | *        |          |          |
| - Layout out of wind bracing                              | 4         |                    | *        |          | *        | *        |          |
| - Analysis and design of sections                         | 5,6       | *                  |          |          |          | *        |          |
| - Calculate Loads and load distribution (part 1)          | 7         |                    | *        |          |          |          |          |
| - Midterm exam  | 8         |                    |          |          |          |          |          |
| - Calculate Loads and load distribution (part 2)          | 9         |                    | *        |          |          |          |          |
| - Design of axially loaded tension members                | 10        |                    |          |          | *        |          |          |
| - Design of axially loaded compression members            | 11        |                    |          | *        |          | *        |          |
| - Design of ordinary bolted connections and their details | 12        |                    |          | *        |          |          | *        |
| - Design of ordinary welded connections and their details | 13        |                    |          | *        |          |          | *        |
| - Revision  | 14        |                    |          |          |          |          | *        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>14</b> | <b>4</b>           | <b>5</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>3</b> |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | Methods             | CLO1 | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| 1. Lecture  | *                   | *    |      | *    | *    | *    |
| 2. Tutorials  | *                   |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| 3. Project-based Learning   |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods

| Assessment Methods:                |               | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |               | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |               |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Oral Test     | *                  |      | *    | *    | *    |      |
|                                    | Midterm Exam  | *                  | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Projects                        | Mini Projects |                    | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| 3. Assignments                     |               | *                  | *    | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |               |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Final Exam                      |               | *                  |      |      | *    | *    | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Assignments    | 2 to 6 & 9 to 13                 | 10 %                |
| 2. Midterm exam   | 8                                | 30 %                |
| 3. Mini Projects  | 7                                | 10 %                |
| 4. Oral           | 15                               | 10 %                |
| 5. Final exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40 %                |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | <b>100 %</b>        |

## 2.7. List of Reference:

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books (Textbooks): | • Shaker elbehary handbook.   |
| Recommended Books:           | • Jay Shen, Bulent Akbas, Onur Seker, Design of Steel Structures, McGraw Hill, 2021 |

### 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 |
| PO1                | *                |     |     |
| PO2                |                  | *   |     |
| PO4                |                  |     | *   |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| CO3               |                          |      |      |      | *    | *    |

#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO2                      | *                        | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| PLO13                     |                          |      |      | *    | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO  | CLO  | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.  |
|-------|-----|------|--|--|
| PLO2  | PO1 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Project-based Learning</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oral Test</li> <li>Midterm Exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Final Exam</li> </ul> |
|       | PO2 | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Project-based Learning</li> </ul>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Mini Project</li> <li>Midterm Exam</li> </ul>                  |
|       |     | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Project-based Learning</li> </ul>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mini Project</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Test</li> </ul>                     |
| PLO13 | PO4 | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Final Exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Test</li> </ul>                       |
|       |     | CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Final Exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Test</li> </ul>                       |
|       |     | CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Final Exam</li> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>  |

Course Coordinator: Ass. Prof. Dr. Mohamed Makhlof *M. Makhlof*

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Z. Faisal*

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

Architectural Engineering Program  
Level 3  
**Course Specification**



## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |                                   |         |              |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |                                   |         |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |                                   |         |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |                                   |         |              |
| Course Title                    | Senior Design Project-1                        | Code                              | ARC 361 |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |         |              |
| Semester                        | Level 3-1                                      |                                   |         |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut.                              | Lab.    | Credit hours |
|                                 | 1  | 3                                 | 0       | 2            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

The course targets preparing the students to: Exploring and proposing new (philosophical /conceptual) approaches to deals with actual, real (Urban/Architectural) current and futuristic problems and locations in local/ regional contexts, compromising with a whole sustainable development (Egypt Vision 2030& 2050), interweaving all means of available sciences and technologies with all previous accumulative conceptual and architectural skills obtained by the four studying years. Achieving that, methodology of Graduation Project depends on two subsequent stages.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of fundamentals of the science and specialized skills with analytic, creativity and critical thinking to identify and solve architecture design problems in real life situation. | CO1              | <b>Explore and Study</b> roots of [Social– Cultural – Environmental– Economic – Urban] potentials/attributes of a proposed graduation project theme(s) each year (Individually/ in groups).   |
| PO2               | Prepare qualified innovative architects who can adhere to architectural engineering ethics and standards and work to develop the profession and the community and promote sustainability principles.   | CO2              | <b>Analyze</b> [Site, Social, Architectural needs and Urban givens/ potentials] for Similar Mega projects, to extract innovative/philosophical conceptual approach to proposed graduation project.  |
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.   | CO3              | <b>Propose</b> , a detailed Functional Briefing (Program) for graduation project by (Areas/volumes), which compromises all [Social– Cultural – Environmental– Economic – Urban] Recent and Futuristic needs, and suites a multi-purpose usage.              |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community.   | CO4              | <b>Generate</b> proper design ideas /Concepts/ Proposals that integrates and assimilates of all types of knowledge gained in previous years; [theories /history of architecture, structure, construction technology, environmental design, and humanities]. |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, technical and meet building users' requirements  | CO5              | <b>Design</b> Solutions for Architectural/Urban design problems and solve real human problems which meet their recent & future needs.   |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| A3-<br>PLO3                   | Apply engineering design processes to produce cost-effective solutions that meet specified needs with consideration for global, cultural, social, economic, environmental, ethical, and other aspects as appropriate to the discipline and within the principles and contexts of sustainable design and development. | CLO1                     | <b>Analyze</b> Mega projects/ buildings design Concepts/solutions to <b>Conclude</b> design guidelines, criteria & standards, individually or in groups.  |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | <b>Propose</b> multiple architectural/Urban Approaches/Concepts to be evaluated from (Social- Cultural – Environmental –Technological –Economic - ...) points of views.   |
| A6-<br>PLO6                   | Plan, supervise and monitor implementation of engineering projects, taking into consideration other trades requirements.   | CLO3                     | <b>Study</b> , site analysis for project location   |
|                               |  | CLO4                     | <b>Propose</b> , a detailed Project Briefing depends on a comprehensive study of (functional –human –Economic) Recent and future needs.   |
| A9-<br>PLO9                   | Use creative, innovative, and flexible thinking and acquire entrepreneurial and leadership skills to anticipate and respond to new situations.   | CLO5                     | <b>Apply</b> the knowledge of: Technology and Sustainability and their impact of that on a project design.  |
|                               |  | CLO6                     | <b>Design</b> all necessary architectural drawings that meet functional, technical and aesthetics requirements.   |
| B2-<br>PLO12                  | Produce designs that meet building users' requirements through understanding the relationship between people and buildings, and between buildings and their environment; and the need to relate buildings and the spaces between them to human needs and scale.  | CLO7                     | <b>Generate</b> , futuristic architectural project that consider functional requirements, future needs, and modern technology, using sufficient knowledge of the following: (history/theories of architecture, culture, arts, local heritage, humanities, and advanced technologies). |
| B3-<br>PLO13                  | Generate ecologically responsible, environmental conservation and rehabilitation designs; through understanding of structural design, construction, technology and engineering problems associated with building designs.  | CLO8                     | <b>Design</b> project that meets users' Requirements by studying the relationship among (users- project - urban/social– context and environment); then connecting buildings and spaces by studying human needs.   |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week | Course LO's Covered |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|--|------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  |      | CLO 1               | CLO 2    | CLO 3    | CLO 4    | CLO 5    | CLO 6    | CLO 7    | CLO 8    |
| Course Introduction & first Project Discussions/<br>Egypt Vision 2030- Research orientation.   | 1    | *                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Graduation project orientation I:(concept –<br>objectives – examples)  | 2    | *                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Graduation project orientation II: (concept –<br>objectives – examples)  | 3    | *                   | *        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Open discussions (approaches – Concepts)   | 4    |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|  | 5    | *                   | *        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>First stage: (Presentation)</b><br>(3) Different Proposals for Real /Existing<br>Architectural /Urban problems , Need a<br>solutions , compromises with Egypt Vision 2030 | 6    |                     | *        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Development of previous stage  | 7    |                     | *        | *        |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>Mid-Term Exam:</b>  | 8    |                     |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>Second stage: (Presentation)</b>  | 9    |                     | *        | *        |          |          |          |          |          |
| Development of previous stage  | 10   |                     | *        | *        |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>Third stage: (Presentation)</b>   | 11   |                     |          | *        | *        |          | *        | *        | *        |
| Development of previous stage  | 12   |                     |          | *        | *        |          |          |          |          |
| Conceptual Context Study Model   | 13   |                     |          | *        | *        | *        |          |          |          |
| <b>Fourth Stage: (Final Studies pres):<br/>Final Presentation with:</b>  | 14   |                     | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        | *        |
| <b>Total</b>   |      | <b>4</b>            | <b>7</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>4</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>3</b> |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   | CLO 1               | CLO 2 | CLO 3 | CLO 4 | CLO 5 | CLO 6 | CLO 7 | CLO 8 |
| 1. Lectures   | *                   | *     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 2. Design studio  |                     |       | *     |       | *     | *     | *     |       |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   | *                   | *     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5. Presentations  |                     |       |       | *     |       |       |       |       |
| 6. Case Study   | *                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 7. Projects   | *                   | *     |       |       |       | *     | *     | *     |
| 8. Discussion   |                     | *     |       |       |       |       | *     |       |
| 9. Modeling   |                     | *     | *     |       |       |       |       | *     |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                | Course LOs Covered               |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
|                                    | CLO1                             | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO 7 | CLO 8 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| 1. Tests                           | Oral Test                        | *    | *    |      | *    |      |       |       |
|                                    | 1 <sup>st</sup> Term submissions | *    |      | *    | *    |      |       |       |
| 2. Discussions                     |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| 3. Projects                        |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| 4. Assignments / Stages            |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| 5. Presentations                   |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| 6. Modeling                        |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| 7. Final Jury                      |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method                            | Week | Weighting of Asses. |     |
|--|------|---------------------|-----|
| <b>1. First Semester : (Project Studies)</b> |      |                     |     |
| First stage                                  | 6    | 10%                 | 50% |
| Second stage                                 | 9    | 10%                 |     |
| Third stage                                  | 11   | 10%                 |     |
| Fourth stage                                 | 14   | 20%                 |     |
| <b>Total</b>                                 |      | <b>50 %</b>         |     |

### 2.7. List of Reference:

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Essential<br>Books<br>(Textbooks):     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time saver: for Building types, 4<sup>th</sup>. Edition, De Chiara &amp; M. Crosbie, McG.Hill, NY, USA, 2001</li> <li>Architecture: Form, space, and order, FDK Ching - 2014, John Wiley &amp; Sons</li> <li>The architectural concept book, James Tait, Thames &amp; Hudson, 2019, USA.</li> <li>Architecture Competitions Annual series I, II, ..., IIV, Archiworld, 2016:2020, HongKong.</li> </ul> |
| Recommended<br>Books:                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Process + Diagram, Archi-lab press, 2020.</li> <li>Annual Competition A awards parts (8,9&amp;10), archiworld, Seoul, 2018,2019,2020.</li> <li>Nufert Architects' Data, 5th Edition, SBN: 978-1-119-28435- 2019 Wiley Blackwell.</li> </ul>  |
| Periodicals,<br>Web Sites, ...<br>etc: | <p><a href="http://www.archnet.org">http:// www.archnet.org</a></p> <p><a href="http://www.Foster+partners.org">http:// www.Foster+partners.org</a></p>   |

### 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities  |
|-----------------------|
| Design studio         |
| Library usage         |
| Data show             |
| Site visit (Optional) |
| White board           |

### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 | CO4 | CO5 |
| PO1                | *                |     |     |     |     |
| PO2                |                  | *   |     |     |     |
| PO4                |                  |     | *   |     |     |
| PO6                |                  |     |     | *   |     |
| PO7                |                  |     |     |     | *   |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| CO1               | *                        |      | *    |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | *    |      | *    |      |      |      |
| CO3               |                          | *    |      | *    |      |      |      |      |
| CO4               |                          |      |      |      |      |      | *    |      |
| CO5               |                          |      |      |      |      | *    |      | *    |

#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                    | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| PLO3               | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PLO6               |                          |      | *    | *    |      |      |      |      |
| PLO9               |                          |      |      |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| PLO12              |                          |      |      |      |      |      | *    |      |
| PLO13              |                          |      |      |      |      |      |      | *    |

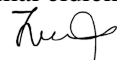
### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLOs   | PO  | CLOs | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.  |
|--------|-----|------|--|--|
| PLO 3: | PO1 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Problem-based Learning</li> <li>Case study</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oral Test</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Presentation</li> </ul>   |
|        |     | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Modeling</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Presentation</li> </ul>  |
| PLO 6: | PO2 | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Design studio</li> <li>Case Study</li> <li>Projects</li> </ul>                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>  |
|        |     | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Design studio</li> <li>Presentation</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>  |
| PLO 9: | PO4 | CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Design studio</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> <li>Projects</li> </ul>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul> |
|        |     | CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul>         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Presentations</li> </ul>   |
| PLO12: | PO7 | CLO7 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Design studio</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>assignments</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Discussions</li> </ul>   |
| PLO13: |     | CLO8 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Design studio</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>5. Modeling</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Discussions</li> </ul>  |

Course Coordinator: Dr. Almoataz bellah Gamal eldien

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal

Date: 10/9/2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|  |   |  |             |                     |
|--|---|--|-------------|---------------------|
| <b>Program Title</b>                   | Architectural Engineering Program                     |  |             |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the program</b> | Architectural Engineering Department                  |  |             |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the course</b>  | Architectural Engineering Department                  |  |             |                     |
| <b>Course Title</b>                    | Working Drawing 2                                     | <b>Code</b>                              | ARC 311     |                     |
| <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Compulsory</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <b>Elective</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |             |                     |
| <b>Semester</b>                        | Level 3-1   |  |             |                     |
| <b>Teaching Hours</b>                  | <b>Lec.</b>   | <b>Tut.</b>                              | <b>Lab.</b> | <b>Credit hours</b> |
|  | 1   | 4  | 0           | 3                   |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: ARC 212

#### 2.1. Course description:

The course introduces preparation of integrated execution documents for projects, preparation of working drawings of a pre-designed large-scale project, the writing of specifications documents presented with working drawings, structures, quantities, and specifications, plumbing and sanitary systems, electrical and mechanical systems, and shop and as built drawings.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

At the end of course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |  | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| PO2               | Prepare qualified innovative architects who can adhere to architectural engineering ethics and standards and work to develop the profession and the community and promote sustainability principles. | CO1              | Apply different sustainable finishing materials in working drawings.        |
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.   | CO2              | Identify different techniques and modern engineering tools of construction. |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community.   | CO3              | Recognize the different engineering ethics and standards.                   |



### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| B3-<br>PLO13                  | Generate ecologically responsible, environmental conservation and rehabilitation designs; through understanding of: structural design, construction, technology and engineering problems associated with building designs.   | CLO1                     | Outline principles of environmental structure  |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | Identify all necessary construction, technology and working drawings that meet technical requirements.   |
| B4-<br>PLO14                  | Transform design concepts into buildings and integrate plans into overall planning within the constraints of project financing, project management, cost control and methods of project delivery; while having adequate knowledge of industries, organizations, regulations and procedures involved. | CLO3                     | Determine the constraints of: project financing,   |
|                               |  | CLO4                     | Understand the context of the architect in the construction industry, including the architect's role in the processes of bidding, procurement of architectural services and building production. |
| B5-<br>PLO15                  | Prepare design project briefs and documents and understand the context of the architect in the construction industry, including the architect's role in the processes of bidding, procurement of architectural services and building production.   | CLO5                     | Identify the constraints of: project management,   |
|                               |  | CLO6                     | Outline the constraints of: cost control and methods of project delivery   |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1,3,5         | CLO2,6             | CLO4             |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   |       | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| Introduction to course content                          | 1     | *                   |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| Explain how to draw working plans with large scale      | 2,3,4 |                     | *    | *    |      | *    |      |
| Explain how to draw working sections with large scale   | 5,6,7 | *                   | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| Mid-term Exam   | 8     |                     |      |      |      | *    |      |
| Explain how to draw working elevations with large scale | 9     | *                   | *    |      |      |      | *    |
| Explain how to draw working layout with large scale     | 10,11 | *                   | *    |      |      |      | *    |
| Explain how to draw shop drawing                        | 12    | *                   |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| Explain how to draw working advanced details            | 13    |                     |      | *    | *    | *    |      |
| Final project   | 14,15 |                     |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| <b>Total</b>  |       | 8                   | 9    | 9    | 7    | 7    | 6    |

## 2.6 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lecture  | *                   |      |      | *    | *    | *    |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     | *    | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 3. Project-based Learning   | *                   | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Projects   | *                   |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 5. Report   |                     |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| 6. Self-Learning  |                     |      | *    | *    |      | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |               | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    |               | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |               |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Oral Test     | *                  |      |      |      | *    |      |
|                                    | Midterm Exam  | *                  |      |      |      |      | *    |
|                                    | Quizzes       |                    |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| 2. Reports                         |               |                    | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Projects                        | Projects      | *                  | *    |      | *    |      |      |
|                                    | Mini Projects |                    |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| 4. Assignments                     |               |                    | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| 5. Presentations                   |               | *                  | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |               |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 6. Final Exam                      |               |                    | *    | *    | *    |      |      |

### 2.7.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                                | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mid-term Exam  | Week # 8                            | 30%                 |
| 2. Oral Test      | Week # 13                           | 5%                  |
| 3. Discussions    | Week # 9 & 15                       | 2.5%                |
| 4. Projects       | Week # 9 & 15                       | 10%                 |
| 5. Assignments    | Week # 2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11, 12, 13,14 | 10%                 |
| 6. Presentations  | Week # 9 & 15                       | 2.5%                |
| 7. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council    | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                     | <b>100%</b>         |

## 2.8. List of Reference:

|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books                   | محمد أحمد عبد الله 2018. الرسومات التنفيذية والتفاصيل المعمارية. مكتبة الأنجلو المصرية.  |
| Recommended Books:                | R Conway and Roenisch, 1987, Understanding Architecture, Routledge of Keegan, London<br>Allen E. & Iano j. (2020), Fundamentals of Building Construction: materials & methods, 6th . Ed. John Wiley & Sons, NJ, USA<br>Meghashyam, K. K. (2005). Reinforced Concrete Constructions for 21st C. New Delhi :J.M. Jaina |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc.: | <a href="http://www.greatbuilding.com">http:// www.greatbuilding.com</a><br><a href="http://www.architecture.com">http:// www.architecture.com</a>   |

## 2.9. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 | CO4 |
| PO2                | *                | *   |     |     |
| PO4                |                  |     | *   |     |
| PO6                |                  |     |     | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               | *                        |      | *    |      |      |      |
| CO2               |                          | *    |      |      | *    |      |
| CO3               |                          |      |      |      |      | *    |
| CO4               |                          |      |      | *    |      |      |


### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO13                     | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |
| PLO14                     |                          |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| PLO15                     |                          |      |      | *    |      | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO  | CLO                  | Teaching M.   | Assessment M.   |
|-------|-----|----------------------|---|---|
| PLO13 | PO2 | CLO1<br>CLO2         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Tutorials</li> <li>• Reports</li> <li>• Brain storming</li> <li>• Self learning</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mid term.</li> <li>• Reports</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Assignments</li> </ul>         |
| PL014 | PO4 | CLO3                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Tutorials</li> <li>• Project based learning</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Reports</li> </ul>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Final exam</li> </ul>                               |
| PLO15 | PO6 | CLO4<br>CLO5<br>CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture.</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Self - learning</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Mini Projects</li> <li>• Presentation</li> <li>• Final exam</li> </ul> |

Course Coordinator: Dr Ahmed Elsaadany 

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal 

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Quantities & Specifications                    | Code | ARC 313                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 3-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 2    | 0                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

The course enhances Students' awareness of accuracy in respect of estimating needs of materials, construction elements, equipment's, or techniques whether quantitatively or qualitatively. It helps students to consider the impact of estimating quantities and deciding the specifications on the design and execution of buildings. The students are able to understand the process of generating, bidding, and performing construction contracts, components of direct and indirect construction costs, work breakdown, contingency and risk.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

At the end of course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |   | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|---|------------------|---|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of engineering knowledge, science, and specialized skills with analytic, critical, and systemic thinking to identify and solve engineering problems in real life situation. | CO1              | Recognize the types and the cost of finishing materials.              |
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.  | CO2              | Identify advanced techniques of modern engineering construction tools |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| A6-<br>PLO6                   | Plan, supervise and monitor implementation of engineering projects, taking into consideration other trades requirements.  | CLO1                     | Identify supervising monitoring the implementation of engineering projects.   |
|                               |   | CLO2                     | Identify advanced technologies that meet technical requirements.  |
| B4-<br>PLO14                  | Transform design concepts into buildings and integrate plans into overall planning within the constraints of: project financing, project management, cost control and methods of project delivery; while having adequate knowledge of industries, organizations, regulations and procedures involved. | CLO3                     | Identify the constraints of: more complicated projects financing, project management, cost control                      |
|                               |   | CLO4                     | Describe the constraints of project delivery; while having adequate knowledge of industries, organizations, regulations |
| B5-<br>PLO15                  | Prepare design project briefs and documents and understand the context of the architect in the construction industry, including the architect's role in the processes of bidding, procurement of architectural services and building production.  | CLO5                     | demonstrate the advanced constraints of cost control  |
|                               |   | CLO6                     | Interpret the constraints of the methods of project delivery.   |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1,2,3,4       | CLO5,6             | ---              |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week     | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|----------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|  |          | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| Introduction to course content and the main purpose of the course. | 1        | *                   |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| Explain some expressions in the field                              | 2,3,4    |                     | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| Explain how to plan the work in the field                          | 5,6      | *                   | *    |      |      | *    | *    |
| Mid-term Exam  | 8        | *                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| Explain Excavation and backfilling                                 | 9        | *                   | *    |      |      | *    |      |
| Explain the concrete   | 10,11    | *                   | *    |      | *    |      | *    |
| Explain the finishing materials and stairs                         | 12,13,14 | *                   |      | *    | *    | *    |      |
| <b>Total</b>   | 14       | 10                  | 8    | 7    | 6    | 6    | 5    |

## 2.6 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lecture  | *                   |      |      | *    |      |      |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     |      | *    | *    | *    |      |
| 3. Project-based Learning   |                     | *    |      |      |      | *    |
| 4. Projects   | *                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| 5. Report   |                     |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| 6. Self-Learning  |                     |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |



## 2.7 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |               | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |               | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |               |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Oral Test     | *                  |      |      | *    | *    | *    |
|                                    | Midterm Exam  | *                  |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                    | Quizzes       |                    |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| 2. Reports                         |               |                    |      | *    |      |      |      |
| 3. Projects                        | Projects      | *                  | *    |      |      |      |      |
|                                    | Mini Projects |                    |      | *    |      |      |      |
| 4. Assignments                     |               |                    |      | *    | *    | *    |      |
| 5. Presentations                   |               | *                  | *    |      | *    | *    | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |               |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Final Exam                      |               |                    | *    | *    |      |      | *    |

### 2.7.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                                | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mid-term Exam  | Week # 8                            | 30%                 |
| 2. Oral Test      | Week # 13                           | 5%                  |
| 3. Discussions    | Week # 9 & 15                       | 5%                  |
| 4. Projects       | Week # 9 & 15                       | 10%                 |
| 5. Assignments    | Week # 2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11, 12, 13,14 | 5%                  |
| 6. Presentations  | Week # 9 & 15                       | 5%                  |
| 7. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council    | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                     | 100%                |

## 2.8. List of Reference:

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books<br>(Textbooks):     | حساب الكميات والمواصفات، أحمد أبو عوده، مكتبة المجتمع العربي للنشر والتوزيع<br>السلسلة: الهندسة المدنية، يناير 2014                                |
| Recommended Books:                  | الكميات والمواصفات، ماجد خلوصي، مكتبة المجتمع العربي للنشر والتوزيع السلسلة: الهندسة<br>المعمارية، 2020  |
| Periodicals, Web Sites,<br>... etc. | <a href="http://www.greatbuilding.com">http:// www.greatbuilding.com</a><br><a href="http://www.architecture.com">http:// www.architecture.com</a> |

## 2.9. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 |
| PO1                | *                |     |
| PO4                |                  | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | *    | *    | *    | *    |


### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO6                      | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |
| PLO14                     |                          |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| PLO15                     |                          |      |      |      | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO  | CLO          | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.   |
|-------|-----|--------------|--|---|
| PLO6  | PO1 | CLO1<br>CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Tutorials</li> <li>• Reports</li> <li>• Brainstorming</li> <li>• Self-learning</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mid-term.</li> <li>• Reports</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Assignments</li> </ul>     |
| PL014 | PO4 | CLO3<br>CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Project based learning.</li> <li>• Projects</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Final exam</li> </ul>                           |
| PLO15 | PO4 | CLO5<br>CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tutorials</li> <li>• Reports</li> <li>• Project based learning.</li> <li>• Self-learning</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oral Test</li> <li>• Quizzes</li> <li>• Assignments</li> <li>• Presentation</li> </ul> |

**Course Coordinator:** Dr Ahmed Elsaadany 

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal 

**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Introduction to Urban Design                   | Code | ARC 321                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 3-1                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 2    | 0                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

#### 2.1. Course description:

This course targets preparing the students to consider engineering inside an urban setting and features the situation of urban design regarding various degrees of preparation and plan. It includes models of urban analysis, contemporary theories of urban design and implementation strategies, supplemented by the illustration of methods of urban design practice. The course includes different urban analysis exercises and small-scale projects, which could deal with the design of a specific public space.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community. | CO1              | Design innovative and appropriate solutions of urban problems.  |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, technical and meet building users' requirements  | CO2              | Apply the theoretical base of studying by the most important theories and trends, urban fabric, visual perception, appearance of urban formation. |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| B1-<br>PLO11                  | Create architectural, urban and planning designs that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements, using adequate knowledge of: history and theory, related fine arts, local culture and heritage, technologies and human sciences.                       | CLO1                     | Recall the basic concepts, schools, trends and definitions of urban design.                 |
|                               |   | CLO2                     | Analyze different urban design solutions to obtain design criteria.                         |
|                               |   | CLO3                     | Use the different dimensions of urban design.   |
| B2-<br>PLO12                  | Produce designs that meet building users' requirements through understanding the relationship between people and buildings, and between buildings and their environment; and the need to relate buildings and the spaces between them to human needs and scale. | CLO4                     | Criticize urban projects to study the relationship between buildings and their environment. |
|                               |   | CLO5                     | Create innovative designs of urban spaces projects.   |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1             | CLO2,3,4,5         | -----            |

### 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics                                 | Week  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|---|-------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
|   |       | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| Introduction to course content & urban design | 1&2   | *                   |      | *    |      |      |
| Traditions of thought in urban design         | 3     | *                   | *    | *    |      |      |
| The city image and its elements               | 4     |                     | *    | *    | *    |      |
| Form and space: quality of perception         | 5     | *                   | *    | *    |      |      |
| Urban morphology                              | 6     | *                   |      | *    |      | *    |
| Urban tissue & Introduction to project        | 7     |                     | *    | *    | *    |      |
| Mid-term Exam                                 | 8     | *                   | *    |      | *    |      |
| Introduction to environmental psychology      | 9     | *                   |      | *    | *    |      |
| How to study public life                      | 10    |                     | *    |      | *    | *    |
| Analysis of urban design projects             | 11    | *                   |      |      | *    | *    |
| Similar project analysis                      | 12    |                     | *    |      | *    | *    |
| Semi-final Sketch                             | 13.14 |                     | *    |      | *    | *    |
| Final Sketch                                  | 15    |                     | *    |      | *    | *    |
| <b>Total</b>                                  |       | 8                   | 10   | 8    | 10   | 7    |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| 1. Lectures   | *                   |      | *    |      |      |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     | *    |      |      | *    |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   |                     | *    |      |      | *    |
| 5. Presentations  |                     |      |      | *    | *    |
| 6. Case Study   |                     | *    | *    |      |      |
| 7. Projects   | *                   | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 8. Discussion   |                     |      |      | *    | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Midterm Exam                    | *                  | *    |      | *    |      |
| 2. Discussions                     |                    |      |      | *    | *    |
| 3. Projects                        | *                  | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 4. Assignments                     |                    | *    | *    |      |      |
| 5. Presentations                   |                    |      | *    |      | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |
| Final Exam                         | *                  |      | *    |      | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Mid-term Exam     | Week # 8                         | 30%                 |
| Discussions       | Week # 9 & 15                    | 5%                  |
| Projects          | Week # 15                        | 10%                 |
| Assignments       | Week # 2,3,4,5,7                 | 10%                 |
| Presentations     | Week # 9 & 15                    | 5%                  |
| Final Exam        | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  | 100%                |

## 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):     | Gehl, J., Svarre, B., How to Study Public Life, Island Press, 2013                           |
|                                  | Carmona ,Matthew,Public Places Urban Spaces :The Dimensions of Urban Design ,2021 ,Routledge |
|                                  | Lang ,Jon Lang Urban Design: A Typology of Procedures and ProductsBy.2017                    |
| Recommended Books:               | Lynch, K., The Image of the City, MIT Press, 1960.   |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc: | -----  |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library usage        |
| Data show            |
| White board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 |
| PO6                | *                |     |
| PO7                |                  | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

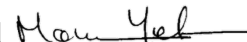
| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| CO1               |                          | *    |      | *    | *    |
| CO2               | *                        |      | *    |      |      |


### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| PLO11                     | *                        | *    | *    |      |      |
| PLO12                     |                          |      |      | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO's | PO         | CLO's                | Teaching M.   | Assessment M.   |
|-------|------------|----------------------|---|---|
| PLO11 | PO6<br>PO7 | CLO1<br>CLO2<br>CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Tutorials</li> <li>• Problem-based Learning</li> <li>• Case Study</li> </ul>        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Midterm Exam</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Assignments</li> <li>• Presentations</li> <li>• Final Exam</li> </ul>  |
| PLO12 | PO6<br>PO7 | CLO4<br>CLO5         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Presentations</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Discussions</li> <li>• Tutorials</li> <li>• Problem-based Learning</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mid-term Exam</li> <li>• Discussions</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Final Exam</li> <li>• Presentations</li> </ul> |

**Course Coordinator:** Dr. Mona Yehia Shedid 

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal 

**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023



## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|  |   |             |  |                     |
|--|---|-------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>Program Title</b>                   | Architectural Engineering Program                     |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the program</b> | Architectural Engineering Department                  |             |  |                     |
| <b>Department Offering the course</b>  | Civil Engineering Department                          |             |  |                     |
| <b>Course Title</b>                    | Soil Mechanics & Foundations                          | <b>Code</b> | CIV 339                                  |                     |
| <b>Type</b>                            | <b>Compulsory</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |             | <b>Elective</b> <input type="checkbox"/> |                     |
| <b>Semester</b>                        | Level 3-1   |             |  |                     |
| <b>Teaching Hours</b>                  | <b>Lec.</b>   | <b>Tut.</b> | <b>Lab.</b>                              | <b>Credit hours</b> |
|  | 2   | 0           | 2  | 3                   |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: CIV 259

#### 2.1. Course Description:

To study soil characteristics and mechanics, and the selection and design of foundations. Soil properties - Soil classification - Soil compaction - Stresses in soil - Soil compressibility - Theory of consolidation - Lateral earth pressure - Design of shallow foundations - Pile foundations - Retaining walls - Site investigations and selection of suitable foundations.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------|--|
| PO2               | Behave professionally and adhere to engineering ethics and standards and work to develop the profession and the community and promote sustainability principles. | CO1              | Apply the laws and engineering sciences learned through understanding the behavior of soil and the use of analytical and critical thinking to solve the surrounding realistic engineering problems and study the soil-structure interaction to reach the best design conditions. |
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.   | CO2              | Design the different types of shallow foundations and deep foundations taking into consideration the safety risks, applicable standards, and economics.  |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| <b>A2-<br/>PLO2</b>           | Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation and/or simulation, analyze and interpret data, assess, and evaluate findings, and use statistical analyses and objective engineering judgment to draw conclusions.   | CLO1                     | Evaluate the variable soil parameters according to the knowledge of soil properties.   |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | Analyze the index properties of soils and soil classification of the different types of soils.   |
|                               |  | CLO3                     | Evaluate the stresses on soil due to different loads and the theory of consolidation and soil compressibility.   |
| <b>B3-<br/>PLO13</b>          | Select appropriate and sustainable technologies for construction of buildings, infrastructures, and water structures; using either numerical techniques or physical measurements and/or testing by applying a full range of civil engineering concepts and techniques of: Structural Analysis and Mechanics, Properties and Strength of Materials, Surveying, Soil Mechanics, Hydrology and Fluid Mechanics. | CLO4                     | Design of the shallow foundation, taking into consideration the selection of the most appropriate construction methods.  |
|                               |  | CLO5                     | Design of the pile foundation and the retaining walls, taking into account the selection of the most appropriate and sustainable technologies and implementation methods to reduce the cost. |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1             | CLO2, 3,4          | CLO5             |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week      | Course LO's Covered |          |          |          |          |
|---|-----------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|   |           | CLO1                | CLO2     | CLO3     | CLO4     | CL O5    |
| Soil Properties   | 1         | *                   |          |          |          |          |
| Soil Properties   | 2         | *                   |          |          |          |          |
| Index properties of soils and soil classification         | 3         |                     | *        |          |          |          |
| Index properties of soils and soil classification         | 4         |                     | *        |          |          |          |
| Index properties of soils and soil classification         | 5         |                     | *        |          |          |          |
| Stresses in Soil  | 6         |                     |          | *        |          |          |
| Theory of consolidation and soil compressibility.         | 7         |                     |          | *        |          |          |
| Midterm exam  | 8         | *                   | *        | *        |          |          |
| Site investigations and selection of suitable foundations | 9         |                     |          |          | *        |          |
| Design of shallow foundations                             | 10        |                     |          |          | *        |          |
| Design of shallow foundations                             | 11        |                     |          |          | *        |          |
| Pile foundations  | 12        |                     |          |          |          | *        |
| Pile foundations  | 13        |                     |          |          |          | *        |
| Retaining walls 1   | 14        |                     |          |          |          | *        |
| Retaining walls 2   | 15        |                     |          |          |          | *        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>15</b> | <b>3</b>            | <b>4</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>3</b> | <b>4</b> |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Lecture  | *                   | *    | *    | *    |      |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| 3. Discussion   |                     |      |      |      | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                |              | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |              | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Midterm Exam | *                  | *    | *    |      |      |
|                                    | Oral Exam    |                    | *    |      | *    |      |
| 2. Assignments                     |              | *                  |      | *    | *    | *    |
| 3. Discussion                      |              |                    |      |      |      | *    |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |              |                    |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Final Exam                      |              |                    | *    | *    | *    | *    |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Assignments    | 2 to 6 & 9 to 13                 | 5 %                 |
| 2. Midterm exam   | 8                                | 30 %                |
| 3. Oral Exam      | 5&11                             | 20 %                |
| 4. Discussion     | 13                               | 5%                  |
| 5. Final exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                  |                     |

## 2.7. List of References:

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks): | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>El-Kasaby, E. A., Soil Mechanics, Dar Al-Kutub Al-Almia, Cairo, 5th Ed., (21371/2013), ISBN 978 – 977 – 726 – 041 – 1, 2014.</li> <li>El-Kasaby, E. A., Engineering of Surface Foundations, Dar Al-Kutub Al-Almia, Cairo, 5th Ed., (19440/2015), ISBN 978 – 977 – 726 – 139 – 5, 2015.</li> <li>El-Kasaby, E. A., Design and Construction of Deep and Special Foundations, Dar Al-Kutub Al-Almia, Cairo, 4th Ed., (10651/2016), ISBN 978 – 977 – 726 – 168 – 5, 2016.</li> <li>Hemed a, Advances in Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, IntechOpen, London ISBN: 978-1-78984-290-6, 2020.</li> </ul> |
| Recommended Books:           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bowles, J., Foundation Analysis and Design, McGraw - Hill, 5th. Ed., ISBN 978 – 007 - 912 – 247 – 7, 2009.</li> </ul>   |

## 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 |
| PO2                | *                |     |
| PO4                |                  | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| CO1               | *                        | *    | *    |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      |      | *    | *    |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| PLO2                      | *                        | *    | *    |      |      |
| PLO13                     |                          |      |      | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO  | CLO  | Teaching M.   | Assessment M.  |
|-------|-----|------|---|--|
| PLO2  | PO2 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Written Exams</li> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>                     |
|       |     | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Written Exams</li> <li>Oral Exam</li> </ul>                       |
|       |     | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Written Exams</li> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>                     |
| PLO13 | PO4 | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture</li> <li>Tutorials</li> </ul>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Written Exams</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Oral Exam</li> </ul>  |
|       |     | CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tutorials</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Written Exams</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Discussion</li> </ul> |

Course Coordinator: Dr. Mohab Roshdy Ahmed *Mohab Roshdy*

Dr. Mahmoud Awaad Gomaa *M. Gomaa*

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal *Zeinab Faisal*

Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Senior Design Project-2                        | Code | ARC 362                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 3-2                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 4    | 0                                 | 4            |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: ARC 361

#### 2.1. Course description:

This course represents complementary 2nd. Stage of the (Final Senior Design graduation project), it is the creative and application part of the course, which deals with (Urban & Architectural) design development, then evaluating the design proposal (s)/Appraisal(s) – to get the optimum (Urban & Architectural) solution, depending upon well strategic understanding by another engineering disciplines (Structural -MEP-Traffic- Landscape...), then presenting the solution graphically and by aids of I.T. available tools.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

| Program objective |  | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| PO1               | Apply a wide spectrum of fundamentals of the science and specialized skills with analytic, creativity and critical thinking to identify and solve architecture design problems in real life situation. | CO1              | <b>Explore and Study</b> roots of [Social– Cultural – Environmental– Economic – Urban] potentials/attributes of a proposed graduation project theme(s) each year (Individually/ in groups).   |
| PO2               | Prepare qualified innovative architects who can adhere to architectural engineering ethics and standards and work to develop the profession and the community and promote sustainability principles.   | CO2              | <b>Analyze</b> [Site, Social, Architectural needs and Urban givens/ potentials] for Similar Mega projects, to extract innovative/philosophical conceptual approach to proposed graduation project.  |
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.   | CO3              | <b>Propose</b> , a detailed Functional Briefing (Program) for graduation project by (Areas/volumes), which compromises all [Social– Cultural – Environmental– Economic – Urban] Recent and Futuristic needs, and suites a multi-purpose usage.              |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community.   | CO4              | <b>Generate</b> proper design ideas /Concepts/ Proposals that integrates and assimilates of all types of knowledge gained in previous years; [theories /history of architecture, structure, construction technology, environmental design, and humanities]. |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, technical and meet building users' requirements  | CO5              | <b>Design</b> Solutions for Architectural/Urban design problems and solve real human problems which meet their recent & future needs.   |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| A3-<br>PLO3                   | Apply engineering design processes to produce cost-effective solutions that meet specified needs with consideration for global, cultural, social, economic, environmental, ethical, and other aspects as appropriate to the discipline and within the principles and contexts of sustainable design and development. | CLO1                     | <b>Analyze</b> Mega projects/ buildings design Concepts/solutions to <b>Conclude</b> design guidelines, criteria & standards, individually or in groups.  |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | <b>Propose</b> multiple architectural/Urban Approaches/Concepts to be evaluated from (Social- Cultural – Environmental – Technological –Economic - ...) points of views.  |
| A6-<br>PLO6                   | Plan, supervise and monitor implementation of engineering projects, taking into consideration other trades requirements.   | CLO3                     | <b>Study</b> , site analysis for project location   |
|                               |  | CLO4                     | <b>Propose</b> , a detailed Project Briefing depends on a comprehensive study of (functional –human –Economic) Recent and future needs.   |
| A9-<br>PLO9                   | Use creative, innovative, and flexible thinking and acquire entrepreneurial and leadership skills to anticipate and respond to new situations.   | CLO5                     | <b>Apply</b> the knowledge of: Technology and Sustainability and their impact of that on a project design.  |
|                               |  | CLO6                     | <b>Design</b> all necessary architectural drawings that meet functional, technical and aesthetics requirements.   |
| B2-<br>PLO12                  | Produce designs that meet building users' requirements through understanding the relationship between people and buildings, and between buildings and their environment; and the need to relate buildings and the spaces between them to human needs and scale.  | CLO7                     | <b>Generate</b> , futuristic architectural project that consider functional requirements, future needs, and modern technology, using sufficient knowledge of the following: (history/theories of architecture, culture, arts, local heritage, humanities, and advanced technologies). |
| B3-<br>PLO13                  | Generate ecologically responsible, environmental conservation and rehabilitation designs; through understanding of structural design, construction, technology, and engineering problems associated with building designs.   | CLO8                     | <b>Design</b> project that meets users' Requirements by studying the relationship among (users- project - urban/social– context and environment); then connecting buildings and spaces by studying human needs.   |



## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week | Course LO's Covered |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  |      | CLO 1               | CLO 2 | CLO 3 | CLO 4 | CLO 5 | CLO 6 | CLO 7 | CLO 8 |
| <b>“Conceptual Form Generation”</b><br>(Form – Context – Technology – Environment – Examples).   | 1    |                     |       |       | *     | *     |       |       |       |
| <b>“3D Zoning &amp; Design process”</b><br>(Form – Piazza – Technology)  | 2    |                     | *     | *     |       | *     |       |       |       |
| Studio work development: [Concept – 3D study Model / Visualization].   | 3    |                     |       |       |       | *     | *     |       |       |
| Studio work development: [Concept – Lay-out – 3D study Model/ Visualization].  | 4    | *                   |       | *     |       | *     | *     |       |       |
| Studio work development: [Lay-out – Master/upper plans – Conceptual sections].   | 5    |                     |       |       |       | *     | *     |       |       |
| Studio work development: [Master/upper plans – sections design].   | 6    |                     |       |       |       | *     | *     |       |       |
| <b><u>First stage:(Presentation / Criticism)</u></b>   | 7    | *                   |       |       |       | *     | *     |       |       |
| Studio work development: [Technical sections Design – Facades].  | 8    |                     |       |       |       |       | *     |       |       |
| <b><u>Mid-Term Exam:</u></b>   | 9    |                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Studio work development: [Technical sections Design – Facades - Piazza].   | 10   | *                   | *     | *     |       |       | *     | *     |       |
| <b><u>Second stage:(Presentation/ Criticism)</u></b><br>[Lay-out – Master/upper plans – Sections – Facades – 3D Visualization].  | 11   |                     |       |       | *     | *     |       | *     |       |
| Studio work development: Feedback [Technical sections Design – Facades – Piazza– 3D Visualization].  | 12   | *                   |       |       |       |       | *     | *     |       |
| Studio work development: Feedback [Technical sections Design – Facades – Piazza– 3D Visualization].  | 13   |                     |       | *     |       |       | *     | *     |       |
| <b><u>Third stage:(Presentation / Criticism)</u></b><br>[3D Technical section – Lay-out – Master/upper plans – Sections – Facades – 3D Visualization].                         | 14   |                     |       | *     |       |       |       | *     | *     |
| Technical studies & Final feed back  | 15   |                     |       |       |       |       |       | *     | *     |
| <b><u>Final stage :( General Presentation / Internal Jury Criticism)</u></b><br>[3D Technical section – Lay-out – Master/upper plans – Sections – Facades – 3D Visualization]. | 16   | *                   |       |       |       | *     | *     | *     | *     |
| <b>Flow up</b>   | 17   |                     |       |       |       |       | *     |       |       |
| <b>Flow up</b>   | 18   |                     |       |       |       | *     |       | *     | *     |
| <b>Start of Final Submission</b><br>( Last two days for Projects delivery & installation + Final Model)  | 19   |                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|  | 20   | *                   | *     | *     |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Final External jury</b>   | 21   |                     |       |       |       | *     | *     | *     | *     |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|---|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   | CLO 1               | CLO 2 | CLO 3 | CLO 4 | CLO 5 | CLO 6 | CLO 7 | CLO 8 |
| 1. Lectures   | *                   | *     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 2. Design studio  |                     |       | *     |       | *     | *     | *     |       |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   | *                   | *     |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 5. Presentations  |                     |       |       | *     |       |       |       |       |
| 6. Case Study   | *                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 7. Projects   | *                   | *     |       |       |       | *     | *     | *     |
| 8. Discussion   |                     | *     |       |       |       |       | *     |       |
| 9. Modeling   |                     | *     | *     |       |       |       |       | *     |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                | Course LOs Covered               |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | CLO1                             | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Oral Test                        | *    | *    |      | *    |      |      |      |
|                                    | 1 <sup>st</sup> Term submissions | *    |      | *    | *    |      |      |      |
| 2. Discussions                     |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Projects                        |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Assignments / Stages            |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 5. Presentations                   |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 6. Modeling                        |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 7. Final Jury                      |                                  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method        | Week                             | Weighting of Asses. |     |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----|
| 1.Discussions            | Week # 7 &12                     | 5%                  | 25% |
| 2.Projects               | Week # 2,3,4 (1.St. Sem.)        | 5 %                 |     |
| 3.Assignments / Flow ups | Week # 2,3,4,5,6,9 ,10,11, 14    | 5 %                 |     |
| 4.Presentations (Stages) | Week # 7 ,11,14 & 16             | 5%                  |     |
| 5.Modeling               | Week # 2,3,4&12(1.St. Sem.)      | 5%                  |     |
| 6.Final jury             | Scheduled by the faculty council | 25%                 | 25% |
| <b>Total</b>             |                                  | <b>50 %</b>         |     |

### 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time saver: for Building types, 4<sup>th</sup>. Edition, De Chiara &amp;M.Crosbie, McG.Hill,NY,USA, 2001</li> <li>Architecture: Form, space, and order, FDK Ching - 2014 ,John Wiley &amp; Sons</li> <li>The architectural concept book, James Tait, Thames &amp;Hudson,2019, USA.</li> <li>Architecture Competitions Annual series I,II,...IIV, Archiworld, 2016:2020,HongKong.</li> </ul>  |
| Recommended Books:                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Process + Diagram, Archi-lab press, 2020.</li> <li>Annual Competition A awards parts (8,9&amp;10), archiworld, Seoul, 2018,2019,2020.</li> <li>Nufert Architects' Data, 5th Edition, SBN: 978-1-119-28435- 2019 Wiley Blackwell.</li> <li>Panel layout, (4, 5&amp;6), Damdi , 2018.</li> <li>The design of small projects(Public, Education, Culture &amp;sports),Archiworld,2020</li> </ul> |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc.: | <p>http:// <a href="http://www.archnet.org">www.archnet.org</a><br/>           http:// <a href="http://www.Foster+partners.org">www.Foster+partners.org</a><br/>           http:// <a href="http://www.big.dk">www.big.dk</a><br/>           http:// <a href="http://www.architecture digist.com">www.architecture digist.com</a><br/>           http:// <a href="http://www.architecture.com">www.architecture.com</a></p>         |

### 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities  |
|-----------------------|
| Design studio         |
| Library usage         |
| Data show             |
| Site visit (Optional) |
| White board           |

### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 | CO4 | CO5 |
| PO1                | *                |     |     |     |     |
| PO2                |                  | *   |     |     |     |
| PO4                |                  |     | *   |     |     |
| PO6                |                  |     |     | *   |     |
| PO7                |                  |     |     |     | *   |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:


| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| CO1               | *                        |      | *    |      |      |      |      |      |
| CO2               |                          |      | *    |      | *    |      |      |      |
| CO3               |                          | *    |      | *    |      |      |      |      |
| CO4               |                          |      |      |      |      |      | *    |      |
| CO5               |                          |      |      |      |      | *    |      | *    |


#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                    | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 | CLO7 | CLO8 |
| PLO3               | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| PLO6               |                          |      | *    | *    |      |      |      |      |
| PLO9               |                          |      |      |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| PLO12              |                          |      |      |      |      |      | *    |      |
| PLO13              |                          |      |      |      |      |      |      | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLOs   | PO  | CLOs | Teaching M.   | Assessment M.  |
|--------|-----|------|---|--|
| PLO 3: | PO1 | CLO1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Problem-based Learning</li> <li>• Case study</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oral Test</li> <li>• Discussions</li> <li>• Presentation</li> </ul>   |
|        |     | CLO2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Presentation</li> <li>• Discussions</li> <li>• Modeling</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modeling</li> <li>• Discussions</li> <li>• Presentation</li> </ul>  |
| PLO 6: | PO2 | CLO3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Design studio</li> <li>• Case Study</li> <li>• Projects</li> </ul>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Presentation</li> <li>• Assignments</li> </ul>  |
|        |     | CLO4 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design studio</li> <li>• Presentation</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Assignments</li> </ul>  |
| PLO 9: | PO4 | CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design studio</li> <li>• Problem-based Learning</li> <li>• Projects</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discussions</li> <li>• Assignments</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Assignments</li> <li>• Presentations</li> <li>• Modeling</li> </ul> |
|        |     | CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Presentation</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Modeling</li> </ul>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discussions</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Presentations</li> </ul>   |
| PLO12: | PO7 | CLO7 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design studio</li> <li>• Presentation</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul>                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• assignments</li> <li>• Presentation</li> <li>• Discussions</li> </ul>   |
| PLO13: |     | CLO8 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Design studio</li> <li>• Presentation</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Discussion</li> <li>• Modeling</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Presentation</li> <li>• Discussions</li> </ul>  |

Course Coordinator: Dr. Almoataz bellah Gamal eldien 

Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal 

Date: 10 / 9 / 202

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Working Drawing 3                              | Code | ARC 312                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 3-2                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 1  | 4    | 0                                 | 3            |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: ARC 311

#### 2.1. Course description:

The course introduces preparation of integrated execution documents for projects, preparation of working drawings of a pre-designed large-scale project, the writing of specifications documents presented with working drawings, structures, quantities, and specifications, plumbing and sanitary systems, electrical and mechanical systems, and shop and as built drawings.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

At the end of course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |  | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|--|------------------|---|
| PO2               | Prepare qualified innovative architects who can adhere to architectural engineering ethics and standards and work to develop the profession and the community and promote sustainability principles. | CO1              | Apply different sustainable finishing materials in working drawings.        |
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.   | CO2              | Identify different techniques and modern engineering tools of construction. |
| PO6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community.   | CO3              | Recognize the different engineering ethics and standards.                   |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |   | Course Learning Outcomes |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--|
| B3-<br>PLO13                  | Generate ecologically responsible, environmental conservation and rehabilitation designs; through understanding of: structural design, construction, technology and engineering problems associated with building designs.  | CLO1                     | Outline principles of environmental structure  |
|                               |   | CLO2                     | Identify all necessary construction, technology and working drawings that meet technical requirements.   |
| B4-<br>PLO14                  | Transform design concepts into buildings and integrate plans into overall planning within the constraints of: project financing, project management, cost control and methods of project delivery; while having adequate knowledge of industries, organizations, regulations and procedures involved. | CLO3                     | Determine the constraints of: project financing,   |
|                               |   | CLO4                     | Understand the context of the architect in the construction industry, including the architect's role in the processes of bidding, procurement of architectural services and building production. |
| B5-<br>PLO15                  | Prepare design project briefs and documents, and understand the context of the architect in the construction industry, including the architect's role in the processes of bidding, procurement of architectural services and building production.   | CLO5                     | Identify the constraints of: project management,   |
|                               |   | CLO6                     | Outline the constraints of: cost control and methods of project delivery   |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO1,3,5         | CLO2,6             | CLO4             |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics   | Week  | Course LO's Covered |          |          |          |          |          |
|---|-------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|   |       | CLO1                | CLO2     | CLO3     | CLO4     | CLO5     | CLO6     |
| Introduction to course content                          | 1     | *                   |          | *        |          |          | *        |
| Explain how to draw working plans with large scale      | 2,3,4 |                     | *        | *        |          | *        |          |
| Explain how to draw working sections with large scale   | 5,6,7 | *                   | *        |          | *        |          |          |
| Mid-term Exam   | 8     |                     |          |          |          | *        |          |
| Explain how to draw working elevations with large scale | 9     | *                   | *        |          |          |          | *        |
| Explain how to draw working layout with large scale     | 10,11 | *                   | *        |          |          |          | *        |
| Explain how to draw shop drawing                        | 12    | *                   |          | *        | *        |          |          |
| Explain how to draw working advanced details            | 13    |                     |          | *        | *        | *        |          |
| Final project   | 14,15 |                     |          | *        | *        | *        | *        |
| <b>Total</b>  |       | <b>8</b>            | <b>9</b> | <b>9</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>7</b> | <b>6</b> |

## 2.6 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| 1. Lecture  | *                   |      |      | *    | *    | *    |
| 2. Tutorials  |                     | *    | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 3. Project-based Learning   | *                   | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Projects   | *                   |      |      | *    |      |      |
| Report  |                     |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| Self-Learning   |                     |      | *    | *    |      | *    |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |      |



## 2.6 Assessment Methods

| Assessment Methods:                |               | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Methods                            |               | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |               |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Oral Test     | *                  |      |      |      | *    |      |
|                                    | Midterm Exam  | *                  |      |      |      |      | *    |
|                                    | Quizzes       |                    |      | *    |      |      | *    |
| 2. Reports                         |               |                    | *    |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Projects                        | Projects      | *                  | *    |      | *    |      |      |
|                                    | Mini Projects |                    |      | *    | *    |      |      |
| 4. Assignments                     |               |                    | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| 5. Presentations                   |               | *                  | *    |      | *    |      |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |               |                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| 6. Final Exam                      |               |                    | *    | *    | *    |      |      |

### 2.7.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                                | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Mid-term Exam  | Week # 8                            | 30%                 |
| 2. Oral Test      | Week # 13                           | 5%                  |
| 3. Discussions    | Week # 9 & 15                       | 5%                  |
| 4. Projects       | Week # 9 & 15                       | 15%                 |
| 5. Assignments    | Week # 2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11, 12, 13,14 | 10%                 |
| 6. Presentations  | Week # 9 & 15                       | 5%                  |
| 7. Final Exam     | Scheduled by the faculty council    | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |                                     | <b>100%</b>         |

### 2.8. List of Reference:

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):     | محمد أحمد عبد الله 2018. الرسومات التنفيذية والتفاصيل المعمارية. مكتبة الأنجلو المصرية. مصر.   |
| Recommended Books:               | R Conway and Roenisch, 1987, Understanding Architecture, Routledge of Keegan, London<br>Allen E. & Iano j. (2020), Fundamentals of Building Construction: materials & methods, 6th . Ed. John Wiley &,USA<br>Meghashyam, K. K. (2005). Reinforced Concrete Constructions for 21st C. New Delhi :J.M. Jaina |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc: | <a href="http://www.greatbuilding.com">http:// www.greatbuilding.com</a><br><a href="http://www.architecture.com">http:// www.architecture.com</a>   |

## 2.9. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Lecture Hall         |
| Library Usage        |
| Data Show            |
| White Board          |

## 3. Matrix:

### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 | CO4 |
| PO2                | *                | *   |     |     |
| PO4                |                  |     | *   |     |
| PO6                |                  |     |     | *   |

### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| CO1               | *                        |      | *    |      |      |      |
| CO2               |                          | *    |      |      | *    |      |
| CO3               |                          |      |      |      |      | *    |
| CO4               |                          |      |      | *    |      |      |

### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 | CLO6 |
| PLO13                     | *                        | *    |      |      |      |      |
| PLO14                     |                          |      | *    |      | *    |      |
| PLO15                     |                          |      |      | *    |      | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLO   | PO  | CLO                  | Teaching M.  | Assessment M.   |
|-------|-----|----------------------|--|---|
| PLO13 | PO2 | CLO1<br>CLO2         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Tutorials</li> <li>• Reports</li> <li>• Brainstorming</li> <li>• Self-learning</li> <li>• Discussion</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Midterm.</li> <li>• Reports</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Assignments</li> </ul>          |
| PL014 | PO4 | CLO3                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lectures</li> <li>• Tutorials</li> <li>• Project based learning.</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Reports</li> </ul>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reports</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Final exam</li> </ul>                               |
| PLO15 | PO6 | CLO4<br>CLO5<br>CLO6 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture.</li> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Self - learning</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Projects</li> <li>• Mini Projects</li> <li>• Presentation</li> <li>• Final exam</li> </ul> |

Course Coordinator: Dr Ahmed Elsaadany



Head of Department: Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal



Date: 10 / 9 / 2023

## Course Specification

### 1. Basic Information:

|                                 |  |      |                                   |              |
|---------------------------------|--|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Program Title                   | Architectural Engineering Program              |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the program | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Department Offering the course  | Architectural Engineering Department           |      |                                   |              |
| Course Title                    | Theory of Architecture 3                       | Code | ARC 334                           |              |
| Type                            | Compulsory <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |      | Elective <input type="checkbox"/> |              |
| Semester                        | Level 3-2                                      |      |                                   |              |
| Teaching Hours                  | Lec.   | Tut. | Lab.                              | Credit hours |
|                                 | 2  | 1    | 0                                 | 2            |

### 2. Professional Information:

Pre-requisites: ARC 231

#### 2.1. Course Description:

The course introduces the students to the overall perspective of modern and contemporary architecture through the review, analysis and criticism of their concepts, philosophies, and ideologies such as: The Bauhaus and Modernism; International Styles; Organic architecture; Expressionism, Romanticism, Post modernism; Eclecticism, Deconstructivism, etc. Topics also include formulation and analysis of architectural program together with theories/principles of designing community facilities such as, cultural, health, recreational, touristic, etc. buildings.

#### 2.2. Course Objectives (CO):

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

| Program objective |   | Course objective |   |
|-------------------|---|------------------|---|
| PO4               | Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for architectural engineering practice.  | CO1              | Classify the impacts of engineering solutions on society & environment.   |
| Po5               | Master self-learning and life-long learning strategies to communicate effectively in academic/professional fields.  | CO2              | Select appropriate solutions for engineering problems based on analytical thinking  |
| Po6               | Strengthening students' ability to make decisions, solve problems, and develop architectural and urban solutions to develop and serve the local community | CO3              | Combine, exchange, and assess different ideas, views, and knowledge from a range of sources   |
| PO7               | Create architectural designs that satisfy both aesthetic, technical and meet building users' requirements   | CO4              | Apply knowledge of mathematics, science, information technology, design, business context and engineering practice integrally to solve engineering problems |

### 2.3. Course Learning Outcomes (CLO's):

| CBE/Program Learning Outcomes |  | Course Learning Outcomes |   |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| A5-<br>PLO5                   | Practice research techniques and methods of investigation as an inherent part of learning.   | CLO1                     | Discuss, informed opinions appropriate to specific context and circumstances affecting architecture profession & practice.            |
|                               |  | CLO2                     | Sketch Manual drafting and freehand sketching.  |
| B1-<br>PLO11                  | Create architectural, urban and planning designs that satisfy both aesthetic and technical requirements, using adequate knowledge of history and theory, related fine arts, local culture and heritage, technologies and human sciences. | CLO3                     | Study Theories and histories of architecture, planning, urban design, and other related disciplines                                   |
|                               |  | CLO4                     | Analyze the range of patterns and traditions that have shaped and sustained cultures. and the way that they can inform design process |
|                               |  | CLO5                     | Select appropriate solutions for engineering problems based on analytical thinking.   |

| Cognitive Domain | Psychomotor Domain | Affective Domain |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| CLO3             | CLO1- CLO4-CLO5    | CLO2             |

## 2.4. Course Topics:

| Course Topics  | Week | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|--|------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
|  |      | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| Introduction and general definition of the subject of theories of architecture - architecture in the 19-20th century | 1    |                     |      | *    |      |      |
| Introduction and general definition of the subject of theories of architecture - architecture in the 19-20th century | 2    |                     |      | *    |      |      |
| Prevailing architectural trends and schools during the nineteenth century  | 3    |                     |      |      |      | *    |
| Prevailing architectural trends and schools during the twentieth century   | 4    |                     |      |      |      | *    |
| Modernism (first and second generation of architects)  | 5    |                     |      | *    | *    | *    |
| The third generation of architects and the postmodern trend  | 6    |                     | *    | *    |      |      |
| Hi-tech direction  | 7    |                     |      |      | *    | *    |
| Mid-term Exam  | 8    |                     |      |      |      | *    |
| Deconstructionism (Frank Gehry - Zaha Hadid)   | 9    | *                   |      | *    |      | *    |
| Aga Khan Award   | 10   |                     | *    |      |      |      |
| (Pritzker Prize (Nobel Architecture)   | 11   | *                   |      | *    | *    |      |
| Folk Arts and Architecture in Egypt (Hassan Fathy - Ramses Wissa Wasef   | 12   |                     | *    |      |      |      |
| The architects Mario Botta - Rasem Badran - Abdel Halim Ibrahim - Abdel Wahed El Wakeel                              | 13   | *                   | *    |      | *    |      |
| Semi-final sketch  | 14   |                     | *    | *    |      | *    |
| Final Sketch & Physical Model  | 15   | *                   |      | *    | *    | *    |
| <b>Total</b>   | 15   | 4                   | 5    | 8    | 5    | 8    |

## 2.5 Teaching and Learning Methods:

| Teaching and Learning Methods:  | Course LO's Covered |      |      |      |      |
|---|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
|   | CLO1                | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| 1. Lectures   |                     | *    | *    |      |      |
| 2. Design studio  | *                   |      | *    | *    | *    |
| 3. Problem-based Learning   |                     | *    | *    |      |      |
| 4. Presentations  | *                   | *    |      | *    | *    |
| 5. Projects   | *                   | *    | *    | *    | *    |
| 6. Discussion   |                     | *    | *    | *    |      |
| 7. Modeling   | *                   |      |      | *    |      |
| <b>Teaching and Learning Methods for Students with Special Needs:</b> |                     |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Methods</b>  |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Discussion Session   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 2. Extra Lectures   |                     |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Provide different levels of books and materials                    |                     |      |      |      |      |

## 2.6 Assessment Methods:

| Assessment Methods:                | Course LOs Covered |      |      |      |      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                                    | CLO1               | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| <b>Formative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |
| 1. Tests                           | Oral Test          | *    |      | *    |      |
|                                    | Midterm Exam       |      |      |      | *    |
| 2. Discussions                     |                    |      |      |      |      |
| 3. Projects                        |                    |      |      |      |      |
| 4. Assignments                     |                    |      |      |      |      |
| 5. Presentations                   |                    |      |      |      |      |
| 6. Modeling                        |                    |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Summative Assessment Method</b> |                    |      |      |      |      |
| 7. Final Exam                      |                    |      |      |      |      |

### 2.6.1. Assessment Schedule & Grades Distribution:

| Assessment Method | Week                                   | Weighting of Asses. |
|-------------------|--|---------------------|
| 1.Mid-term Exam   | Week # 8                               | 30%                 |
| 2.Oral Test       | Week # 13                              | 5%                  |
| 3.Discussions     | Week # 9 & 15                          | 5%                  |
| 4.Projects        | Week # 9 & 15                          | 5%                  |
| 5.Assignments     | Week # 2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11, 12,<br>13,14 | 5%                  |
| 6.Presentations   | Week # 9 & 15                          | 5%                  |
| 7.Modeling        | Week # 9 & 15                          | 5%                  |
| 8.Final Exam      | Scheduled by the faculty council       | 40%                 |
| <b>Total</b>      |  | 100%                |

### 2.7. List of Reference:

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Essential Books (Textbooks):      | عمارة القرن العشرين، تأليف: عرفان سامي(مؤلف) ; اللغة: عربي ; النشر: القاهرة ( مصر ) :دار نافع للطباعة و النشر 1979 ; المكان: غزة-المكتبة المركزية-مراجع ع طلاب  |
| Recommended Books:                | الاتجاهات المعمارية المعاصرة، أ.د. ايمان محمد عيد، دار الفكر العربي، القاهرة، 2020<br>Banister Fletcher and Dan Cruickshank, Sir Banister Fletcher's History of Architecture, Arch. Press 20th edition ,1996. |
| Periodicals, Web Sites, ... etc.: | <a href="http://www.conceptsindesign.com/">http://www.conceptsindesign.com/</a>   |

### 2.8. Facilities required for Teaching and Learning:

| Different Facilities |
|----------------------|
| Design studio        |
| Library usage        |
| Data show            |
| White board          |



### 3. Matrix:

#### 3.1. Program Objectives VS Course Objectives:

| Program Objectives | Course Objective |     |     |     |
|--------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
|                    | CO1              | CO2 | CO3 | Co4 |
| PO4                | *                |     |     |     |
| PO5                |                  |     | *   |     |
| PO6                |                  | *   |     |     |
| PO7                |                  |     |     | *   |

#### 3.2. Course Objectives VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Course Objectives | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                   | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| CO1               | *                        |      | *    |      | *    |
| CO2               |                          |      | *    | *    | *    |
| CO3               |                          | *    |      | *    |      |
| CO4               | *                        | *    |      |      |      |

#### 3.3. Program Learning Outcomes VS Course Learning Outcomes:

| Program Learning Outcomes | Course Learning Outcomes |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
|                           | CLO1                     | CLO2 | CLO3 | CLO4 | CLO5 |
| PLO5                      | *                        | *    |      |      |      |
| PLO11                     |                          |      | *    | *    | *    |

### 3.4. Assessment Alignment Matrix:

| PLOs  | PO         | CLOs                 | Teaching M.   | Assessment M.   |
|-------|------------|----------------------|---|---|
| PLO5  | PO4<br>PO5 | CLO1<br>CLO2         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.Design studio</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Lectures</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oral Test</li> <li>Presentation</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Modeling</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Assignments</li> </ul>    |
| PLO11 | PO6<br>PO7 | CLO3<br>CLO4<br>CLO5 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lectures</li> <li>2Design studio</li> <li>Problem-based Learning</li> <li>Discussion</li> <li>Presentations</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Modeling</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oral Test</li> <li>Discussions</li> <li>Final Exam</li> <li>Projects</li> <li>Assignments</li> <li>Midterm Exam</li> </ul> |

**Course Coordinator:** Dr. Rasha Ahmed Reyad

**Head of Department:** Prof. Dr. Zeinab Faisal

**Date:** 10 / 9 / 2023

*Rasha Reyad*  
*Zeinab Faisal*